



~~SECRET~~



SKETCH SHOWING ACTION AT SELESTAT,  
FRANCE, 12 DEC '44, INVOLVING THE  
FIRST BATTALION, 142D INFANTRY

~~SECRET~~



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

## AWARDS AND DECORATION REPORT

### POSTHUMOUS AWARD OF SILVER STAR

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, a Silver Star is posthumously awarded to the following named individuals for gallantry in action.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
-------------	-------------	------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

(Awarded on GO # 485, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 28 December 1944)

1st Lt.	GEORGE R. HULSE	01299411	Baltimore, Maryland	21 Sept 1944
Pfc.	WALTER W. GAMBERT	35913421	Seven Hill Village, O.	30 Nov 1944

(Awarded on GO # 487, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 29 December 1944)

S/Sgt.	ROY L. BOND	35633156	Kenninick, Kentucky	9 Nov 1944
Sgt.	LEBO SANFORD	34646007	Glendale, S. C.	26 Nov 1944
Pfc.	ALFRED F. MORRIS	32918645	Franklin, New Jersey	9 Nov 1944
Pfc.	DONALD J. MC CONKEY	33674459	Dunbar, Pennsylvania	7 Nov 1944
Pfc.	BERTRAND D. VINCENT	37539552	Jasper, Missouri	7 Nov 1944
Pfc.	DANIEL J. KLAFF	35289947	Cleveland, Ohio	20 Sept 1944
Pvt.	FRANK WILLIAMS	33666870	Pittsburgh, Penna.	20 Sept 1944

(Awarded on GO # 492, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 31 December 1944)

Pvt.	CLIFTON S. PEDIGO	35892987	Knob Lick, Kentucky	7 Sept 1944
------	-------------------	----------	---------------------	-------------

# SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 735017**SECRET**AWARD OF SILVER STAR

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, a Silver Star is awarded to each of the following named individuals for gallantry in action.

(Awarded on GO # 464, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 11 December 1944)

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
1st Lt.	WELDEN M. GREEN	01299734	Thatcher, Arizona	8-11 Oct 1944
Pfc.	WALTER J. SWOYER	33184992	Boyerton, Penna.	30 Aug 1944
Pfc.	PAUL J. MAYFIELD	36445966	Granite City, Ill.	9 Sept 1944

(Awarded on GO # 485, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 28 December 1944)

Sgt.	HUBERT N. MASON	35558090	Lima, Ohio	8 Oct 1944
Pvt.	JOHN D. ADAMS	35847496	Quinwood, W. Va.	15 Oct 1944

(Awarded on GO # 486, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 29 December 1944)

T/Sgt.	ROBERT J. BRIDGE	33673101	Greensburg, Penna.	21 Sept 1944
S/Sgt.	OWEN K. THOMPSON	38036427	Anson, Texas	29 Sept 1944
S/Sgt.	DAVID HANSEN	32130086	Buffalo, New York	8 Nov 1944
Sgt.	VITIANO V. DIAZ	38036475	Abilene, Texas	16 Aug 1944
Sgt.	AVERY E. RUDD	36055338	Alton, Illinois	26 Sept 1944

(Awarded on GO # 489, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 30 December 1944)

1st Lt.	BERNARD A. ROONEY	01300387	Pittsburgh, Penna.	10-13 Nov 1944
S/Sgt.	JAMES E. MESKILL	36236452	Phillips, Wisconsin	12 Oct 1944
Tec. V	ANTONIO FIGUERIEDO	31296575	Taunton, Mass.	1 Dec 1944
Pfc.	WILLIAM R. YOMMER	33733908	Grantsville, Md.	21 Sept 1944

**SECRET**



# SECRET

(Awarded on GO # 489, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 30 December 1944)

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
Pfc.	JOHN G. MILLER	33149148	Ephrata, Penna.	16 Sept 1944
Pvt.	JOHN L. MANNEY	34844909	Ripley, Mississippi	16 Sept 1944

(Awarded on GO # 492, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 31 December 1944)

S/Sgt.	HAROLD L. MC GREGOR	20806268	Stamford, Texas	7 Nov 1944
Pvt.	HERBERT J. GOODWIN	38513343	Rotan, Texas	7 Nov 1944
S/Sgt.	JESSE J. DOERING	37485118	Gregory, S. D.	27 Nov 1944
Pfc.	CONIO J. PETRUZZI	42067720	North Tarrytown, N.Y.	27 Nov 1944
Pfc.	CLIFFARD MARCUM	35770773	Williamson, W. Va.	8 Sept 1944

## AWARD OF OAK LEAF CLUSTER

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, an Oak Leaf Cluster in lieu of a second Silver Star is awarded to the following named individuals for gallantry in action.

(Awarded on GO # 464, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 11 December 1944)

1st Lt.	DAVID W. SISCO	01297603	Newport, Virginia	29 Sept 1944
S/Sgt.	JAMES W. SHEPPARD	20806527	Throckmorton, Texas	16 Aug 1944
Pfc.	CHARLES MARTIN	35794910	Cincinnati, Ohio	28 Sept 1944

## AWARD OF SOLDIER'S MEDAL

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, a Soldier's Medal is awarded to each of the following named individuals for heroism.

(Awarded on GO # 490, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 31 December 1944)

Sgt.	FREDERICK J. ULRICH	38027445	Boerne, Texas	9 June 1944
------	---------------------	----------	---------------	-------------

(Awarded on GO # 491, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 31 December 1944)

1st Lt.	MURRAY P. CANADY	0410448	Ballinger, Texas	9 June 1944
---------	------------------	---------	------------------	-------------

# SECRET

# SECRET

## POSTHUMOUS AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MEDAL

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, a Bronze Star Medal is posthumously awarded to each of the following named individuals for heroic achievement in combat.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
			(Awarded on GO # 467, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 12 December 1944)	
Pfc.	CHESTER E. CIBOROWSKI	42017917	Perth Amboy, N. J.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pvt.	MASON ELSWICK	35769035	Pikeville, Kentucky	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944

## AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MEDAL, MISSING IN ACTION

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, a Bronze Star Medal is awarded to the following named individual, missing in action, for heroic achievement in combat.

(Awarded on GO # 475, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 19 December 1944)

Capt.	JOHN H. EISENBERG	0407019	Amarillo, Texas	1 Oct 1944
-------	-------------------	---------	-----------------	------------

## AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MEDAL

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, a Bronze Star Medal is awarded to each of the following named individuals for heroic achievement in combat.

(Awarded on GO # 465, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 12 December 1944)

Pfc.	JERRY L. DILERNIA	32808990	New York, New York	26 Sept 1944
------	-------------------	----------	--------------------	--------------

(Awarded on GO # 466, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 12 December 1944)

T/Sgt.	CARL F. STEWARD	20804577	Coleman, Texas	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
S/Sgt.	CHARLES R. HANNA	15311298	Mt. Lebanon, Penna.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Sgt.	WILLIAM N. HUGHES	20804646	Coleman, Texas	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944

# SECRET



# SECRET

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
(Awarded on GO # 466, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 12 December 1944)				
Cpl.	CHARLES E. HOFFMAN	32567428	Morristown, N. J.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ROBERT L. GATES	34774264	Glen Raven, N. C.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	LAWRENCE A. BAILEY	31398823	Hallowell, Maine	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	EDWARD W. BUCKNER	34498551	Maynardville, Tenn.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	STANLEY C. RUSS	32301137	Union City, N. J.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ROBERT J. QUINN	36625139	Chicago, Ill.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ANTHONY T. SADOWSKI	32909389	Brooklyn, New York	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	R. P. VAUGHN	36564153	Cumberland City, Tenn.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	MARVIN H. FEIST	36483061	Caseyville, Ill.	29 Sept to to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	PEIRO LOPEZ	38026069	Cipres, Texas	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	PAUL W. GILBERT	37512255	Roscoe, Missouri	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	MARTIN A. BERHICK	42043937	Brooklyn, New York	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ROBERT E. HUTTON	34782819	St. Louis, Missouri	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	JOSEPH B. SZELOGOWSKI	36569189	Bay City, Michigan	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	NORMAN J. DAVIS	33764622	Louistown, Penna.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pvt.	GUY W. ZEINER	33620089	Allentown, Penna.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pvt.	FLOYD A. JENKINS	34891337	Steeleah, N. C.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pvt.	LARON L. GILLESPIE	34631853	Pontotoc, Miss.	29 Sept to to 1 Oct 1944
Pvt.	ARTHUR DUNN, JR.	35877993	Middlesboro, Ky.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944

# SECRET

# SECRET

RANK	NAME	ASN	ENTERED SERVICE FROM	DATE OF DEED
------	------	-----	----------------------	--------------

(Awarded on GO # 467, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 12 December 1944)

Sgt.	MARVIN H. BROACH	33635580	Mt. Landing, Va.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ERNEST H. SULLEY	39911136	Sego, Utah	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	EZEQUIEL B. RODRIQUEZ	36592326	Eagle Pass, Texas	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	WALTER C. MC DONALD	33540563	Winchester, Va.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ALBERT FULMER	33619068	Allentown, Penna.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	MATTHEW W. CAHILL	32853475	Pine Plains, N. Y.	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944

(Awarded on GO # 474, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 19 December 1944)

S/Sgt.	DORTY J. COOPER	20806817	Holliday, Texas	2 June 1944
--------	-----------------	----------	-----------------	-------------

(Awarded on GO # 475, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 19 December 1944)

Capt.	WILLIAM H. MARCUM	01295916	Oneida, Tenn.	28-29 Sept 1944
S/Sgt.	THURMAN R. SCHULTZ	20805701	Snyder, Texas	16 Aug 1944
S/Sgt.	ROBERT J. BRIDGE	33673101	Greensburg, Penna.	29 Sept 1944
Pfc.	FREDIE L. HUDGINS	34714715	Nashville, Tenn.	29 Sept 1944
Pfc.	MARK G. KOTAIT	33233238	Harrisburg, Penna.	29 Sept 1944
Pfc.	JAMES E. SMITH	35660053	Mt. Sterling, Ky.	29 Sept 1944
Pvt.	WILLIE S. ALLEN	33541113	Buckingham, Va.	29 Sept 1944
Pvt.	HERBERT E. NORRIS	33563817	Leonardtwn, Md.	29 Sept 1944
Pvt.	ALFRED D. CARENDER	38037185	Pottsboro, Texas	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944

(Awarded on GO # 476, Hq, 36th Inf Div, APO 36, dated 19 December 1944)

Sgt.	ROY E. JONES	35729958	Columbus, Kentucky	12 Nov 1944
------	--------------	----------	--------------------	-------------

# SECRET



# SECRET

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
(Awarded on GO # 476, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 19 December 1944)				
Pfc.	HARRY M. BROMER	42043564	Brooklyn, New York	5 Nov 1944
Pvt.	ROBERT K. RONEY, JR.	34886816	Memphis, Tenn.	29 Sept 1944
Tec. V	JAMES E. GRAHAM	6951034	Atlanta, Texas	21-26 Sept 1944
(Awarded on GO # 477, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 19 December 1944)				
Cpl.	WILLIAM S. ROGERS	31321964	Portland, Maine	28 Sept 1944
(Awarded on GO # 479, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 21 December 1944)				
2d Lt.	ALFRED PEREZ	02055075	San Antonio, Texas	9 Nov 1944
Sgt.	ROBERT G. GREESON	34807131	Chattanooga, Tenn.	9 Nov 1944
Tec. V	ELMER L. EILAND	38052663	Houston, Texas	28 Sept 1944
Pfc.	ESIQUEL ARCHULETA	39690454	Visalia, Calif.	26 Sept 1944
Pfc.	ELMER C. SPREHE	36055294	Hoffman, Ill.	26 Sept 1944
Pfc.	J. W. MERCER	20806516	Breckenridge, Texas	26 Oct 1944
Pvt.	FRANCIS J. LAIS	32943856	Amsterdam, New York	7 Nov 1944
Pvt.	THOMAS G. HAMMOND	33515586	Newburg, Penna.	9-10 Nov 1944
(Awarded on GO # 480, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 22 December 1944)				
T/Sgt.	EARL O. WASCHER	36044552	Champaign, Ill.	21 Oct 1944
(Awarded on GO # 484, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 28 December 1944)				
Pvt.	JOHN W. WICK	37059279	Maplewood City, Missouri	1 Dec 1944
Pvt.	ALEXANDER J. ZYRAMBI	31408885	Hartford, Connecticut	9 Nov 1944

# SECRET

# SECRET

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
-------------	-------------	------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

(Awarded on GO # 490, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 31 December 1944)

1st Lt.	WILLIAM M. GERHARDT	01299395	Chicago, Ill.	25 Aug 1944
F/Sgt.	OLAN C. TUCKER	6380260	Wagram, N. C.	1 Dec 1944
S/Sgt.	JOE A. SHUFORD	33454884	Shelby, N. C.	25 June 1944
Sgt.	HOWARD F. MILLER	37675727	Des Moines, Iowa	29 Nov 1944
Cpl.	POLK M. BRYANT	38555044	Austin, Texas	1 Dec 1944
Pfc.	AUGUSTA H. DUNLAP	20806493	Breckenridge, Texas	8 Oct 1944
Pfc.	OSCAR C. COLLINS	36236405	Alston, Mich.	2 Dec 1944
Pvt.	ONORATO F. FUNARI	33701074	Pittsburgh, Penna.	31 Aug 1944
Pvt.	ROY L. JERRERSON	35875058	Paris, Kentucky	31 Aug 1944
Pvt.	JOHN C. SOLOMON, JR.	34886613	Greeneville, Tenn.	31 Aug 1944

(Awarded on GO # 491, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 31 December 1944)

Sgt.	EDWIN W. SOMERS	32757181	Pleasantville, N. J.	26 Sept 1944
Pfc.	ANTHONY G. POLLARD	37400334	Afton, Missouri	26 Sept 1944

## AWARD OF OAK LEAF CLUSTER

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, an Oak Leaf Cluster in lieu of a second Bronze Star Medal is awarded to each of the following named individuals for heroic achievement in combat in France.

(Awarded on GO # 467, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 12 December 1944)

S/Sgt.	WILLIE W. HUMPHREY	34150823	Winnsboro, Louisiana	29 Sept to 1 Oct 1944
--------	--------------------	----------	----------------------	-----------------------

(Awarded on GO # 477, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 19 December 1944)

Capt.	ALBERT F. FISHER	0425629	Electra, Texas	29 Sept 1944
-------	------------------	---------	----------------	--------------

# SECRET



## SECRET

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ENTERED SERVICE FROM</u>	<u>DATE OF DEED</u>
(Awarded on GO # 480, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 22 December 1944)				
1st Lt.	SAMUEL J. LUSTMAN	01288084	Chicago, Ill.	21 Oct 1944
S/Sgt.	FREDERICK BOBB	32654855	New York, New York	21 Oct 1944
Pfc.	ANTHONY BADALUCCO	35602446	Akron, Ohio	6 Oct 1944

### COMMENDATION FOR EXCEPTIONALLY MERITORIOUS CONDUCT

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-55, each of the following named individuals is commended for exceptionally meritorious conduct.

(Commended on GO # 468, Hq, 36th Inf Div, dated 13 December 1944)

Sgt.	SAMUEL R. ANDERSON	36877260	Grand Rapids, Michigan	1 Oct 1944
Pfc.	JOHN R. BANG	37346113	Englewood, Colorado	1 Oct 1944
Pvt.	ROBERT E. CORATIS	35914124	Columbus, Ohio	1 Oct 1944

## SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 142D INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. Army

**SECRET**

CONSOLIDATED CASUALTY REPORT  
1 Dec to 31 Dec 44 Incl.

<u>TYPE OF CASUALTY</u>	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED MEN</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
KIA	3	34	37
DOW	0	9	9
LWA	12	245	257
SWA	2	20	22
MIA	4	74	78
Total- - -	21	382	403

**SECRET**



# SECRET

Poster of Unit Commanders of 142nd Infantry Regiment for period from 1 December 1944 to 31 December 1944, inclusive.

## REGIMENTAL COMMANDER

Colonel GEORGE E. LYNCH, O-17715. Entered Military Academy from U. S. at Large.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST BATTALION

Lt. Col. JAMES L. MINOR, O-406993. Entered service from Tahoka, Texas

## COMMANDING OFFICER, 2ND BATTALION

Major JOSEPH T. MIDDLETON, O-383605. Entered service from Ballinger, Texas. Commanded Battalion from 1 Dec thru 5 Dec 44.

Lt. Col. MARVIN J. COYLE, O-18602. Entered Military Academy from U.S. at Large. Joined Battalion and assumed command on 6 Dec 44.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, 3RD BATTALION

Lt. Col. A. WARD GILLETTE, O-18883. Entered Military Academy from U. S. at Large.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Major SAMUEL W. ROSENBERG, O-350478. Entered service from Chicago, Ill.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, HEADQUARTERS CO.

Captain ERWIN SANIGA, O-1311688. Entered service from Ellsworth, Penna.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, SERVICE COMPANY

Captain WILLIAM L. GOTCHER, O-403593. Entered service from Voss, Texas.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, CANNON COMPANY

Captain HOWARD I. FORE, O-1289062. Entered service from Monroeville, Ala.

# SECRET

# SECRET

Roster of Unit Commanders of 142d Infantry Regiment for period from 1 December 1944 to 31 December 1944, inclusive, continued.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, ANTI-TANK COMPANY

Captain VERNON M. SCOTT, O-407156. Entered service from Brownwood, Texas.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, HQS CO 1ST BN

Captain VERNON Y. CORNELIUS, O-407743. Entered service from Brownwood, Texas.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY A

1st Lt. WILLIAM T. HEAD, O-415775. Entered service from Goldthwaite, Texas. KIA on 8 Dec 44.

1st Lt. RAYMOND J. SCHLODER, O-1314234. Entered service from St. Mary's, Penna. Assumed command on 8 Dec 44.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY B

Captain DEWEY W. MANN, O-1290782. Entered service from Cunard, W. Va.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY C

Captain ORVAL O. SAUNDERS, O-1285314. Entered service from Libby, Montana.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY D

Captain GEORGE A. TAYLOR, O-408575. Entered service from Clinton, S. C. Commanding Officer of Company from 1 Dec to 8 Dec 44. Duty to TD to U. S.

1st Lt. ALBERT R. BURR, O-1293715. Entered service from Riverside, Calif. Assumed command on 8 Dec 44.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, HQS CO 2ND BN

1st Lt. OTTO H. FICK, O-347944. Entered service from Miller, South Dakota.

# SECRET



# SECRET

Roster of Unit Commanders of 142nd Infantry Regiment for period from 1 December 1944 to 31 December 1944, inclusive, continued.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY E

1st Lt. WELDEN M. GREEN, O-1299734. Entered service from Thatcher, Arizona.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY F

Captain GLENN A. GOFF, O-1284130. Entered service from De Sota, Missouri.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY G

Captain JOSEPH BELLONTE, O-1283897. Entered service from Niagara Falls, N. Y. Trfd to Hqs 2d Bn as S 3 on 23 Dec 44.

Captain CARL P. MATNEY, O-407621. Entered service from Vernon, Texas. Rejoined Company and assumed command on 23 Dec 44.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY H

1st Lt. EUGENE G. HETMANSKI, O-1309554. Entered service from Hamtramck, Michigan.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, HQS CO 3RD BN

Captain ALBERT F. FISHER, O-425629. Entered service from Electra, Texas.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY I

Captain RALPH D. KNOX, O-1288073. Entered service from Foley, Missouri. Trfd to Hqs 3d Bn as S 3 on 6 Dec 44.

Captain HOLLIS M. HUGHES, O-398175. Entered service from Stamford, Texas. Assigned to Company and assumed command on 6 Dec 44.

## COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY K

Captain ALBERT G. KUDZIA, O-1306287. Entered service from Kalamazoo, Mich.

# SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 735017

## SECRET

Roster of Unit Commanders of 142nd Infantry Regiment for period from 1 December 1944 to 31 December 1944, inclusive, continued.

### COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY L

Captain JAMES R. CROCKER, O-1289051. Entered service from Petaluma, California.

### COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY M

Captain ROBERT G. MATTOX, O-313543. Entered service from Hollywood, California.

## SECRET



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 120D 735017

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
1 DECEMBER 1944

336-Inf(142)-0.3

~~SECRET~~

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CANCELED  
AUTHORITY SECRETARY ARMY  
CITE  
BY Charles E. Brown DATE 20 Mar 66  
INITIAL Jca  
my also

JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944  
TO : 012400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP LEIPVRE  
Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TITLE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0015		1			Patrol from 2nd Bn 143 Inf has returned from bridge. Bridge blown. Stream has solid banks so will take bridge.	
0030		2			Radio message from 1st Bn: 726664. In continuous contact with enemy.	
0115		3			Plat of Tanks and TDs moved out at 1130A to go to 1st Bn.	
0130		4			Capt Curry, Engrs, called. Capt Terrell gave him situation. Tank dozer repaired.	
0140		5			Maj Pietrie, Engrs, stoped at CP and said one dozer was ready to go and another will be ready by morning.	
0145		6			Radio message from 1st Bn: Co C on objective at 0130A. Objective 747663.	
0245		7			S-4 reports that supply train is in THANVILLE.	
0315		8			Lt Levine, tank officer, reports that one of his tanks radioed in that a patrol coming from up the road reported fallen trees, possibly mined between the woods and THANVILLE.	
	0320	9			Capt McSwain called 636 TD Bn and inquired if they had any radio communications with Lt Latham who is in charge of the column going to 1st Bn. Will notify us if they hear from them.	
	0335	10			Capt McSwain called Div and asked if they could check with 103 Div to see how far the patrol that was sent out got, if they noticed our supply train on the way.	
0340		11			Div reports that 103 Div is not sending any more patrols out and that patrol went as far as 723670 reports that everything was clear. They left at 2200A. did not make contact with our 1st Bn.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944  
TO: 012400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP LEIPVRE  
Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0410		12			Lt Adams, 2nd Bn 143 Inf, reports that patrol to CHATENOIS reports AT obstacle in road at road junction 748642 consisting of logs supported by upright logs buring in ground. Observed three enemy at block but no antitank guns. Were not fired on by enemy but don't know if block was heavily defended or not. Patrol returned from this point.	
0500		13			Lt Powers, Engr Ln 0, reports road open (swept and block removed) from 708650 through HURST then W to LA VANCELE.	
	0515	14			Situation given G-2.	
0515		15			Lt Levine, Tank Officer, states he spoke to tank platoon commander at 0445 and he reports that information about block in edge of woods vicinity 723665 came from 1st Bn contact patrol. Lt Laytham went forward at 0230A and had not returned. Supply train is on road ahead of tanks now.	
0520		16			Capt McSwain called G-3 and asked them to check and notify this Hq if 409 Inf had been able to evacuate our wounded.	
0545		17			Lt Laytham 636 Td Bn returned and reports armor and supply train in THANVILLE. There is a physical roadblock at 722675. 1st Bn has no Engrs.	
0550		18			Msg over 300 radio through relay to 1st Bn. Msg to CO 1st Bn from CO 142 Inf: Did supply train and tanks reach you. Report location.	
0610		19			Msg from CO 1st Bn: Co C 743662, A 739659, B 742658.	
0615		20			Div called and 409 ambulances were out but contact patrol never made contact so ambulances returned without evacuating wounded.	
	0620	21			Situation given to G-2 and G-3.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944  
TO : 012400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP LEIPVRE  
Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	TIME OR NO. DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAY
				<b>SECRET</b>	
	0645	22		Capt Curry, CO of Engrs, notified to send a platoon of Engrs and dozer to this CP and a guide will be furnished to get them to roadblock SE of THANVILLE.	
0700		23		Maj Gentille, 2nd Bn 143 Inf, reports they began moving at 0630A. Details later.	
	0715	24		3rd Bn notified that 2nd Bn 143 Inf was moving. Capt Fisher states Co K moving now. Dozer is removing block and armor will push on into town.	
0745		25		Capt Curry, Engr CO, reports dozer in ditch and will take retriever fifteen minutes to pull it out. Col Lynch ordered a platoon of Engrs and a power saw report here to be guided by Lt Latham to 1st Bn. Roadblock may be removed by sawing and then tanks used to pull it out.	
0740		26		Capt Strader phoned and contact patrol to 143 Inf never made contact as now personnel showed up at contact point from 143 Inf. Our patrol remained at contact point from 2100A to 0030A and nobody showed up. Patrol returned on scheduled time and waited thirty minutes each time.	
	0755	27		Lt Laythem and Engr Plat left for 1st Bn.	
0805		28		Capt Fisher reports that Co K jumped off at 0645A and ran into an outpost west of town and drove them off, continuing to town. 3rd Bn armor is in KIENZHEIM, all but north edge of town is clear.	
0830		29		3rd Bn reports Co K is in western edge of CHATENOIS. Enemy apparently withdrawn from KINTSHEIM.	
0840		30		2nd Bn reports that the roadblock is cleared and mines at 749643 causing heavy casualties. Called for engineers and tank dozer.	
	0845	31		Msg to CO 1st Bn: Engrs are on way, are there any more road blocks in way to obj? Ans: We don't think so, but keep everything in case.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 3



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 735017

## JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 012400A Dec 1944

Place: CP LEIPVRE

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	T M OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
TV	CUT					
	0910	32			Col Lynch ordered 1st Bn contact patrol DIELPENTHAL and combat patrol to SCHERWILLER.	
	0930	33			Msg to CO 1st Bn: Send contact patrol to 409 at 765678 and combat patrol to 765654.	
0940		34			Arty Ln 0 reports Co K in CHATENOIS and in contact with 2nd Bn 143 Inf. Our smoke in valley is obstructing observation. DUMBACH was cleared by 103 Div. EFING occupied by 14 Armd. Corps requests any targets fired on by us be fully identified as Corps is not too sure where they are located.	
0945		35			Maj Young, 3rd Bn, reports Co K in CHATENOIS as of 0750A. Sending patrols to SELESTAT and to investigate bridge coordinates 753646. Force of I & K Cos preparing to move N to CHATENOIS from KEITZHEIM.	
		36			Capt Hunley notified Ass't S-4 that Col Lynch wants a change of trousers, drawers, shoes, and socks delivered to 1st Bn immediately. Also notified to have hot meal for all Bns tonight and tomorrow morning.	
1015		37			Maj Petrie, Engr Officer, checked with Capt Hunley on construction of bridges NW of VAL DE VILLE and S of THANVILLE.	
1025		38			Maj McNeal, 753 Td, phoned and arrangements were made for the Plat of Co B now in ROMBACH to relieve platoon of Co A now with 3rd Bn in KEINTZHEIM sometime today.	
	1030	39			CO of 83 Cml Co instructed to move a section of mortars in position vicinity 739 easting along CHATENOIS road.	
	1040	40			Col Lynch ordered 2nd Bn to push on into THANNENKIRCH as he believes town has been evacuated. Leave Co less platoon in town. The Plat to continue down road to valley and establish a strongpoint at 704573.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944  
TO : 012400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP LEIPVRE  
Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	SERIAL OR NO. DATED	INSTRUCTIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
<b>SECRET</b>				
1045	41		2nd Bn 143 Inf notified to leave Co A TDs at CHATENOIS with our 3rd Bn.	
1045	42		Capt Strader phoned for four minesweepers to report to 2nd Bn at the Hotel vicinity of the CHATEAU.	
1100	43		Lt Col Denholm phoned and 142 Inf now has Co B of Med tanks, 7636 Recon Co, Co A 636 TD less 1 Plat, 1 Plat of Co C 636 TD, and 1 Plat of Lt tanks from Co D 753 Tk Bn.	
1130	44		Gen Dahlquist came to CP.	
1200	45		Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, phoned and reports patrols have entered THANNENKIRCH and have not been fired upon. Co not in town yet. Div notified.	
1205	46		Col Denholm, Div, called. 409th Inf is moving on foot from THANVILLE to VALDEVILLE leaving at 1200A.	
1210	47		Recon patrol reports being 100 to 200 meters beyond Road junction at 756639. No opposition. Civilians report that SELESTAT is full of Germans. Continuing on mission.	
1215	48		Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, called. Co E in edge of THANNENKIRCH. Is receiving fire and can see Germans digging in on hill about 672691. Much activity around factory in town.	
1230	49		Arty Ln 0 reports 2nd Bn Ln 0 firing on enemy machine gun at 677598.	
1240	50		Gen Dahlquist left CP.	
1245	51		Maj Young reports patrol to SCHERWILLER got to 753646, cannot get across river as bridge is blown. Stream 30 feet wide and four feet deep. Patrol to SELESTAT got to 758639 and ran into 25 Germans dug in with well organized positions along road.	
<b>SECRET</b>				



JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944  
TO : 012400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP LEIPVRE  
Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		S NO	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, RECONNAISSANCE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA
IN	OUT					
	1255	52			Capt Hunley notified Capt Curry, Engrs, to have six minesweepers report to 3rd Bn immediately. If necessary take some from 2nd Bn. Go by way of CHATENAU - KINTZHEIM - CHATENOIS. 3rd Bn to attack east to SELESTAT at 1430A.	
	1300	53			Plat of tanks from Co D 753 Tk Bn ordered to report to 3rd Bn CO at CHATENOIS. Maj Young, 3rd Bn, notifi.	
	1305	54			CO of Cml Co notified to send observer to 3rd Bn immediately.	
1320		55			Msg from CO 1st Bn: 2nd Bn 409 is moving from 714690 to 739650.	
1325		56			Recon Plat reports in fire fight at 768633. When Plat returned fire they received Arty and mortar fire from the left.	
1355		57			3rd Bn reports town of CHATENOIS receiving a very heavy shelling of Arty that is heavy caliber and seems to be long range fire.	
1400		58			Recon Plat reports platoon pulled back to 757639 where it is still receiving mortar and heavy Arty fire.	
	1420	59			Col Lynch left Regt CP for 2nd Bn.	
1425		60			Regt CP moving from LEIPVRE to vicinity 725644.	
1430		61			Capt Hearn 132 FA Bn phoned and is harassing points 795610, 2 rounds every five minutes till 1800A and one round every five minutes at 825625, 823627 till 1800A.	
	1435	62			G-3 given the situation.	
1455		63			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, called. About 1/3 of THANNEN-KIRCH is now occupied by our troops. Are still engaged in a fire fight with Germans (Cont'd)	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 012400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord V-725644

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		S.R. TIME NO. DATED	OR MSG.	INSTRUCTIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
		63	(Cont'd)	to southwest of town, moving slowly. Patrol to ORSCHWILLER went into edge of town and saw no enemy in town. Road from CHATEAU to ORSCHWILLER has trees felled across it at several places. He has moved our roadblock down to the 73 grid line. Patrol to ST HIPPOLYTE reports that road is almost one continuous block composed of felled trees. Did not go into town but went to edge and observed three Germans in town. Could also hear tracked vehicles and motorcycles in town.	
1530		64		Regt CP opened at coordinates V-725644.	
1600		65		CO 1st Bn reports Bn CP at 745657. Combat patrol to SCHERWILLER receiving sniper fire. Patrol to DIFFENTHAL received sniper fire then left. 409 Inf passing through 1st Bn for two hours. Organic transportation blocking road. Double roadblock at 734658. Have not received change of clothing.	
	1605	66		Situation given to G-3.	
	1610	67		Capt Hunley gave 1st Bn word that Col Lynch said he would move them to SCHERWILLER if patrol finds it empty.	
1610		68		Gen Dahlquist came to CP. Left at 1613A.	
1615		69		Capt Fisher reports moving by two columns and held up about 600 yds out of town by small arms fire. Will mortar it and try to push forward.	
1630		70		Maj Gentile called for information of 409 Inf. Heavy mortar barrage has knocked out his communications and he hasn't location of his units right now.	
1700		71		Gen Dahlquist came to CP.	
1730		72	1530	Msg from CO 1st Bn: Co B 747657 combat patrol has proceeded into town. Will report what patrol finds soon as possible. Plan to occupy town. CP located at 744656.	

SECRET

PAGE # 7



JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 012400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord V-725644

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		S. TIME NO. D. T. M.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
1720		73		Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1725		74		Gen Hess came to CP.	
1745		75		Div phoned and 48 trucks Tk Bn of 14th Armd is entering SCHERWILLER. 62 Armd Inf in EBERSHEIM. 48 Tk Bn now under control of 103 Div.	
1805		76		2nd Bn 143 Inf reports now at 775622.	
	1810	77		Gen Dahlquist and Gen Hess left CP.	
1810		78		Lt Fick, 2nd Bn, reports patrol report from Co G left at 0800A and returned back at 1815. Found a roadblock of about 100 yards deep of fallen trees. Also found American troops in HURST. Also one Plat in ORSCHWILLER - (Co G).	
	1825	79		CO 1st Bn notified foot bridge would be across stream to cross Bn on to the S at 0800A tomorrow.	
	1835	80		Capt Curry, Engrs, notified to have the Plat of Engrs now with 1st Bn put a foot bridge across stream. Footbridge to be in by morning if possible.	
1840		81		2nd Bn 143 Inf reports Co E on objective (main road E edge of SELESTAT). Details later.	
1845		82		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports their Co G now have five PWs. Plat of Co G did not get in ORCHWILLER but will remain in edge of town. Co E still mopping up in THANNENKIRCH. Co F has a platoon block (bazooka and machine gun) at 7206 00.	
2010		83		Arty radio message from 3rd Bn Ln D, Capt Curtis: 770598. Give location of allied Bn with this mission.	
2020		84		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports town of THANNENKIRCH clear except for outlying houses to S. Will continue on SE down road tonight. Have 15 PWs. Estimate 75 to 80 enemy on ridge to S of town.	

SECRET

PAGE # 8

JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 012400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord V-725644

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATE	TYPE OR REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
2020		85			G-3 states elements of 409 Inf at 7864 at 1600A.	
2030		86			143 Inf reports Plat of Co A 651582. Plat AT Co with 50 Cal MG 667607.	
2040		87			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Plat sent S of THANNENKIRCH to ambush, should be near final position. No contact at present. Plat toward ORSCHWILLER could not handle town so remained at position outside of town.	
	2115	88			Col Lynch ordered Capt Hunley to notify CO 1st Bn to send an officer to SCHERWILLER to contact 409 CP. Give CO 1st Bn plans of RCT for tomorrow and have officer phone back location of 409 CP and troops, situation, and plans.	
	2150	89			Capt Cornelius, 1st Bn, notified of above informatio	
2205		90			Col Felber, 853 Tk Bn, phoned asking if possible to relieve Co A Plat tonight.	
	2215	91			Capt Hunley phoned 2nd Bn and arrangements were made for relief of Co A Tank Platoon.	
2215		92			Div Arty phoned asking permission to fire harassing fire at 683590 and 704573. Point 683590 cancelled. Point 704573 will be checked with Bn and will then notify you.	
2218		93			2nd Bn gave permission to fire at 704573. Div Arty notified.	
2245		94			1st Bn reports they contacted 2nd Bn CP 409 Inf in SCHERWILLER. They have two Cos in town and Co E at 767646 to 774647. Did not know of whereabouts of 2nd Bn 143 Inf and had been firing Arty on SELESTAT. Wants us to coordinate our attack with them. 1st Bn at 785652. Div notified.	

SECRET



Authority 122D 735017

JOURNAL

FROM: 010000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 012400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord V-725644

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 1 Dec 1944

TIME		SLR NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
2326		95			CO 2nd Bn 409 Inf phoned and their attack was coordinated with ours. Will not fire Arty on known targets. Div notified.	
	2330	96			2nd Bn 143 Inf notified of dispositions and intention of 2nd Bn 409 Inf. Also advised that lateral wire communication exists.	
	2345	97			Situation given to G-2.	

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE # 10

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
2 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 022400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord V-725644

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG	MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
0100		1			2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all is quiet, hear some small arms fire on the right. The entire Bn is in buildings in town.	
0230		2			Lt Adams, 2nd Bn 143 Inf, reports all quiet in sector except a few rounds artillery.	
0300		3			2nd Bn 143 Inf. All is quiet.	
0330		4			2nd Bn, 143 Inf reports: Their Co F patrol that was to contact 142 Inf on right drew enemy tank fire. Also encountered enemy personnel at 776613, number unknown. Patrol left at 2400A and was fired on at 1230A. Did not make contact.	
0400		5			2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all quiet.	
	0515	6			G-2 given situation.	
0520		7			2nd Bn, 143 Inf, reports hearing some small arms fire in their area. Co F reports hearing enemy armor moving to their front across railroad tracks and is going to bring up a tank to fire to see what happens.	
0605		8			2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all quiet now. Nothing ever came of armor to front of Co F.	
0635		9			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports that THANNENKIRCH and houses around it are clear but Co E received sniper fire during the night. More mopping up may have to be done this morning. Co F ambush Plat and Plat of Co G near ORCHWILLER have nothing to report.	
0635		10			Lt Col Gillette, 3rd Bn CO, reports about ready to move. Bn received shelling during the night. Five casualties, 3 killed from Co I. Bn took six PWs from enemy patrol around NEUBROCK. PWs report that there was a Co of enemy dug in 200 yds S of town on either side of road. (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944  
TO: 022400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord V-725644  
Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO	TIME DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		10	(Cont'd)		A Bn with 16 to 18 machine guns is in town. An AT weapon at first road junction S of town. CO 3rd Bn notified that 2nd Bn 143 Inf would move at 0800A.	
0715		11			103 Div G-3 reports 2nd Bn 409 Inf in SELESTAT at 785627, 1st Bn 409 Inf at 795635. A minefield 60 meters wide along both sides of road at 773632 is reported by PW through division.	
	0720	12			Radio message to 2nd Bn 143 Inf: Div reports 2nd Bn 409 Inf at 785627, 1st Bn 409 Inf at 795635.	
	0730	13			Capt Hunley phoned CO 1st Bn. CO 1st Bn does not know if foot bridge is in yet. CO 142 Inf wants 1st Bn to move to VAL DE VILLE across bridge at 0800A. Transportation to move around long way to LIEPVRE.	
0730		14			Maj Newell, Div G-3, notified following 143 Inf positions: Co A 641583-654582, B Plat at road at 633569, Plat at 634574. Co C (less Plat) 620561-629563, Plat 614570. AUBERE is clear. 1st Bn to jump off at 0730A to phase line A. 3rd Bn will be used to take RIBEAUVILLE and BERGHEIM.	
0750		15			Maj Hensley, S-4, came to CP.	
0815		16			Maj Young, 3rd Bn, reports Bn moved only about 300 yards forward and received a great amount of small arms and 20-mm fire from S edge of town. Also receiving tank fire from NE. Leading elements of Bn now vicinity 776605 on right side of road. Need radio equipment for communications.	
	0820	17			Maj Eligood, S-3 132 FA, given situation of 3rd Bn and asked to have cub look for enemy tanks 797608.	
	0830	18			Col Lynch ordered Maj Middleton, 3rd Bn, to continue SE with Co E to clear town of BERGHEIM, then have Co E patrol ORSCHWILLER and remove any enemy there. Co F to clear ST HIPPOLYTE and patrol (Cont'd)	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 2



JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 022400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord V-725644

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		S. A. TIME NO. DATED	TYPE OR MSC.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
		18	(Cont'd)	to RODERN clearing it of any enemy. Co G to clear ORSCHWILLER. After towns are clear and SELESTAT has fallen your Bn will assemble in SELESTAT with remainder of RCT.	
0845		19		Div phoned and states 2nd Bn 409 Inf at 787637 and will try to contact 2nd Bn 143 Inf at railroad. 1st Bn 409th Inf at 795637. Both Bns in fire fight.	
0845		20		Arty Ln O reports cub adjusting fire on enemy tanks vicinity 793618.	
0855		21		CO Co D 753 Tk Bn reports Plat of tanks had moved to TRIEMBACH to contact us. Was given orders from this Hq to go to CHATENOIS to contact our 3rd Bn at 1300A.	
0855		22		Arty Ln O reports fired on enemy tanks and now have a fire burning vicinity 793618.	
0900		23		Div phoned and states 142 RCT now has Co A 636 TD, Co B 753 Tk Bn, Co A 83 Cml Bn, Recon Co 636 TD and Plat Co B 111 Engrs attached.	
0910		24		3rd Bn reports situation unchanged. One tank <del>kn</del> knocked out by enemy.	
0910		25		Arty Ln O reports firing on 739618.	
0912		26		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports THANNENKIRCH clear, however, there is some sniper fire from hill to S. Bn moving as ordered.	
0915		27		Maj Young phoned and two Plats of Co I at 779611. Co K to rear and moving to right. Co L in GANZINOTTE.	
	1000	28		G-3 given situation.	
1015		29		Lt Col Denholm, Div G-3, phoned and boundry between 36 Div and 103 Div is road from VAN DE VILLE through SELESTAT to center of town, then SE 800605,	

then SE 800605  
**SECRET**

PAGE # 3

JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944  
TO : 022400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord V-725644  
Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATE	TYP OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1045		30			Maj Bowden phoned and states (143 Inf) Cos E and G now join at 781627. Buildings cleared to front to railroad track. Overpasses on RR blown, only possible route for armor is 781620. Have encountered light small arms fire. S flank of Co F 776613. Combat patrol sent out of Co E to contact Co E 409 Inf. Patrol from Co E 409 Inf contacted Co E 143 Inf stated that their unit was to rear of Co G 143 Inf and advancing E with right flank on main road. Div notified.	
	1055	31			Col Lynch ordered all attached troops to condense in houses vicinity of VAL DEVILLE as 1st Bn has priority for Inf to get dried out. Situation only temporary.	
1115		32			2nd Bn 409 Inf now at 786626-788639. 1st Bn S of stream at 795635.	
1120		33			Gen Stack came to CP.	
1125		34			Capt Sorenson, 753 Tk Bn, reports sending two tanks to 3rd Bn. Will now have five tanks with 3rd Bn. Have one more Plat of five tanks.	
1135		35			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co G in edge of ORSCHWILLER with no resistance. Co F moving toward Plat block. Co E in edge of woods along main road to BERGHEIM.	
1145		36			Maj Gentile, 2nd Bn 143 Inf, reports Co F on main road and have found pass through railroad for armor which is on way to main hub of town. Co E moving to road. Co G crossed railroad, through block and trying to cross their armor. Have contacted 34d Bn 142 Inf at 61 northing and it is also moving into town from S. Cub now watching for self-propelled's E of SELESTAT.	
	1145	37			Gen Stack left Regt CP.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 022400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord 725644

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1150		38			Maj Young, 3rd Bn, phoned and leading elements are 782617. Have 30 PWs. Had several casualties from Arty. Co L at 780612. Roadblock of one Plat Co K and one tank, 1 ED at NEUBRUCH.	
	1210	39			Recon Plat ordered to reconnoiter road SE from CHATENOIS to SELESTAT, road from SELESTAT to ORSCHWILLER, road from NEUBRUCH S to 755579 SE to OHNENHEIM. Road from 755579 W to RORSCHWIHR and SW to BERGHEIM. Make reports by radio from each town and river crossing at 780566. Also reconnoiter road from 755579 NW to ST HIPPOLYTE.	
1235		40			Arty radio reports firing on enemy troops leaving town at 795615.	
1230		41			Maj Eligood asked for clearance from 409 Inf on point 818628 and 795618. Clearance granted by S-3 2nd Bn 409 Inf.	
1250		42			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports have Co G troops in town of ORSCHWEILLER and have 1 PW officer, town not clear. Co F now 300 yds from town. No opposition Co E in fight on edge of woods SE of THANNENKIRCH. Placing Arty and tank fire on enemy. 2nd Bn notified of Recon Plat mission in valley. Arty notified.	
	1310	43			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, notified that when Co E pushed on down road to BERGHEIM leave a platoon block at 705572 and remainder of Co proceed to BERGHEIM. Roadblock will eventually be relieved by 143 Inf.	
	1325	44			Col Lynch left for 1st Bn then will visit one or both 2nd and 3rd Bns.	
1335		45			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co E now 692582 cleaning slopes as they advance. Co F in outskirts of ST HIPPOLYTE, no resistance but have observed enemy.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5

JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 022400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord 725644

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INSTRUCTIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1350		46			Maj Bowden, 143 Inf, reports Co F in heavy fire fight at road junction 783622. Have hit physical roadblock manned with machine gun, small arms. Troops receiving mortar and artillery fire when they attempt to advance. Everything S of railroad in their sector clear. Co G now E of railroad. Co F now has physical contact with leading elements of Co I 142 Inf at 781616. Co F just overran an enemy Bn CP and killed three staff officers, one being a Captain. Now have 31 PWS and estimate 15 to 20 dead.	
1355		47			Arty Ln O reports Arty firing on groups of enemy trying to escape SE of ST HIPPOLYTE.	
1400		48			2nd Bn reports Co F in fire fight at ST HIPPOLYTE but believe they can handle it. Co G reports just contacted 636 Recon in ORSCHWEILLER. No opposition.	
	1430	49			Capt Hunley gave Div the situation.	
1445		50			IPW reports that 30 PWS from various units 716 Div. 736 Regt, 716 Engr Bn, G-5 Regt. Bel group Bittermann composed of stragglers. Captured at railroad station. Report that they were trying to counterattack at the same time as our attack started, everything in SELESTAT. The bridge at 782623 has been blown.	
1501		51			The following points have been checked by the 636 Recon and nothing encountered: 758518, 763614, 769598, 765603.	
1515		52			636 Recon reports that they sent a two man patrol from ORSCHWEILLER toward ST HIPPOLYTE and they encountered estimate 80 Germans going N at 746598. Our 2nd Bn notified of this.	
1530		53			3rd Bn reports that Co K is at 788619, meeting resistance.	
1540		54			Col Lynch arrived at CP. Also Gen Dehlquist.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6



JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944  
TO: 022400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord 725644  
Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		R NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA
IN	OUT					
1550		55			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports ST HIPPOLYTE clear and have 13 PWS. Co E hitting stiff opposition and receiving self propelled fire from unknown location.	
	1600	56			Capt Quast, 132 FA, notified that air officer from Div is arranging to keep roads across valley from BERGHEIM lighted tonight for Arty fire as enemy is believed to attempt a withdrawal tonight. Capt Quast reports Cub picked up position of enemy AT gun at 798632 and wants to adjust fire. Capt Hunley stated Div boundary is no fire line so cancel mission. Two Btrys of 105mm in position but extreme range town of GUEMAR. One Btry 155 can fire to OSTHEIM.	
	1615	57			Gen Dahlquist and Lt Col Deholm left Regt CP.	
	1635	58			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, notified to put roadblock at roadjunction 741602 and road junction 735589 tonight. Co E now in fierce fight and receiving mortar and artillery and self propelled fire. AT Co to send one platoon of guns to Co G for block.	
	1640	59			CO AT Co directed to send one Plat of guns to Co G at ORSCHWILLER for block at E end of 740 easting.	
	1640	60			CO Cml mortars given mission of covering roads leading into SELESTAT on N, E, and S. FO to be with 3rd Bn.	
	1645	61			Bns notified that road at GUEMAR and SE from there will be illuminated by night fighters beginning at 1900A. This will last for one hour and is for purpose of firing Arty on enemy withdrawing on road.	
1650		62			Maj Petrie phoned and was given road situation in valley from KINTZHEIM to SELESTAT. (Engrs)	
1655		63			Arty Ln O reports air OP has located enemy gun positions at 835651, 842640 and 970680.	

SECRET

PAGE # 7

JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944  
TO: 022400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord V-725644  
Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		R NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1800		64			Div called saying weather is unfavorable tonight and illuminating mission has been cancelled.	
1825		65			G-3 called and wanted to know if bridge at 793619 is in our hands.	
1830		66			CO 3rd Bn reports that they are within 200 yds of the bridge. Reports there is a lot of resistance including a Mark VI.	
1845		67			2nd Bn reports that he is going to dig Co E in along the 69 grid, also meeting resistance, and there is two tanks to their front. Maj Middleton is trying to put in a roadblock at 733589. Has 20 PWs.	
	1850	68			Capt Hunley notified Maj Newell about the bridge, also gave him the latest situation.	
	1900	69			Col Lynch called Capt Quast, 132 FA, and informed him to have Corp Arty do som harassing fire on the road going SE out of SELESTAT. ALSO ON THE MAIN roads going into and out of GUERMAR. CO 3rd Bn report that he has tank block at 778610, S end of town. Two TDs at 789620 covering to N and E. Two tanks 789619 covering the E. one tank at 784617 covering to the S.	
1915		70			2nd Bn 409 Inf reports that they are still in the same position. The strong point is still there and everytime they tried to move they were pinned down. Going to attack at daylight. CO 3rd Bn reports that his guns are in position at 746616 SW-SE 747614 SE - 748615 SE.	
	1935	71			Capt Hunley called Capt Groom: Col Lynch wants you to put your reserve guns in position tonight for indirect fire for tomorrow. In the outskirts of CHATENOIS.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 020000A Dec 1944  
TO : 022400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:500000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP Coord V-725644  
Date: 2 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1943		72			Cml Co reports that they are in position 778621 and are going to do some harassing fire at 798641, 810627, 797608.	
	2015	73			Lt Peters notified to pick up PWs of 2nd Bn 143 Inf and 22 in the town of KINTZHEIM from 3rd Bn.	
2120		74			Co F received a counter attack. Our Arty was called for.	
2240		75			CO Cn called and reports that his WO with 2nd Bn has called for fires at 724582.	
2245		76			2nd Bn reports that the counterattack has quieted down and that they have lost some buildings in the SE part of HIPPOLYTE.	
	2250	77			Capt Hunley called 636 Recon and notified them that Col Lynch wants them to start out on the mission that was not completed today.	
	2255	78			Capt Hunley notified Div G-3 of the counterattack.	
2400		79			Capt Groom, CO 636 TD Co A, reports three guns in position to fire indirect fire and hooked in with Btry B 132 FA 734644.	

SECRET

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 172

FROM: 011200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 021200A Dec. 1944

**SECRET**

Hq 142 Inf  
GP Coord V-725644  
02 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION:

- a. Enemy front lines: No definite front line.
- b. Units in contact: See Par. 1.d.(2).
- c. Enemy activity:
  - (1) General: Enemy generally resisted our advance.
  - (2) Infantry: Scattered disorganized enemy groups encountered vicinity THANNENKIRCH and SELESTAT with mission to delay our forces in attacking E.
  - (3) Artillery: CHATENOIS shelled by heavy caliber artillery during afternoon 1 Nov. Artillery otherwise light and scattered throughout area.
  - (4) Armor: Troops received SP fire from eastern edge SELESTAT during morning 2 Nov.
- d. Miscellaneous:
  - (1) PWs during period: 131 -- In France: 4559
  - (2) Identifications: 716 Engr Bn  
736 Regt  
726 Regt

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. 1st Bn assembled vicinity V-744657, remaining there for the night. At 0800A this morning Bn moved to VAL DE VILLE (V-737650).
- b. 2nd Bn: Co E cleared THANNENKIRCH and outlying houses late yesterday. A Platoon of Co G reached W edge of ORSCHWILLER before dark yesterday. This morning Co G (complete) moved into ORSCHWILLER to clear it and at noon was still mopping up. Co W moved to clear ST HIPPOLYTE this morning. Was 300 yds short of town without contact at noon. Co E moving SE from THANNENKIRCH at noon had reached 692582.
- c. 3rd Bn at 1430A yesterday advanced from CHATENOIS to attack SELESTAT from the S. By nightfall had reached 775605. This morning attack was continued at 0630A and strong opposition was encountered after advance of 300 yds. At noon leading elements were at 782617.
- d. 2nd Bn 143 Inf attached, at 1430A yesterday moved to attack SELESTAT from the W. At nightfall had reached western edge. This morning Bn crossed RR tracks into town and were engaged in hard fighting.

**SECRET**

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 735017

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
3 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FRG : 030000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 032400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord Y-725644

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 3 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	TIME NO.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
<b>SECRET</b>					
0020		1		Received Div OI 022230A Nov 1944	
0025		2		2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all quiet in their sector.	
0100		3		2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all quiet in their sector.	
0105		4		Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, reports 3rd Bn 143 Inf has a Co on each side of road vicinity 675558.	
	0135	5		Msg to CO ATCo (Cleared by radio at 0130A and phoned to Capt Scott, CO AT Co, at 0150A): One gun platoon to be at ORSCHWEILLER 7460 by 0600A, attached to Co G 142 Inf.	
0145		6		S-4 phoned and supply situation is taken care of. Arrangements for shower installations in SELESTAT is complete.	
0200		7		2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all quiet. Same situation at 0300A, 0400A, 0500A.	
0655		8		Maj Newell, Div G-3 Sec, called. Co L 143 Inf is on RIBEAUVILLE road about the 68 easting. Co A about 657553.	
0730		9		CO AT Co reports Lt Barber, At Plat Ldr, got platoon in position vicinity ORSCHWEILLER at 0500A.	
0750		10		Capt Wren, G-2 phoned and states 143 Inf observer in CHATEAU reports seeing mortar falling in center of ST HIPPOLYTE. Check to be made.	
0755		11		Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports they are firing mortars in eastern edge of town. Fighting still going on and enemy just knocked out one of our tanks with bazookas. Div notified.	
0800		12		143 Inf reports Co K 674557, L 675559, I following Co L. Co A moving from 665 to 670 easting. Co B from 6356 to 6154. Co C to attack AUBURE. (Cont'd)	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 030000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 032400A Dec 1944

Place: GP Coord V-725644

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 3 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	T.C. MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		12	(Cont'd)		Road to RIBEAUVILLE clear to 67 easting. When road is cleared of trees and mines 3rd Bn will attack town after armor reaches them.	
	0815	13			Col Lynch ordered 2nd Bn 143 Inf and 3rd Bn 142 Inf to be watchful and be ready for any counterattack the enemy might attempt. 409 Inf is having a tough fight in northern sector. 2nd Bn 143 Inf notified.	
	0830	14			Capt Hunley checked with Lt Col Denholm, Div G-3, on detachment of Recon Co. It is not detached.	
0835		15			Capt Groom, Co A 636 TD Bn, reports he has 700 rounds of ammunition on position to fire. 3,000 rounds at ST MARIE available for use.	
	0840	16			Recon Co notified that they are not detached and to continue on missions assigned.	
0850		17			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports Co E moving, no contact. Co F being closed in on by enemy so Co G, less one platoon, is now moving to ST HIPPOLYTE to help Co F. Platoon of Co G will remain at ORSCHWILLER with roadblock.	
0910		18			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, phoned and asked for another platoon of AT Co. Col Lynch ordered him to use tanks after clearing BERGHEIM.	
	0940	19			Situation given to G-3, Capt Orcutt. 103 Div still working on SELESTAT. Report 1st Bn 409 Inf on edge of old wall to N of city. 793627. 2nd Bn still held up at 788628.	
0950		20			Maj Gentille, 2nd Bn 143 Inf, given situation.	
	0952	21			CO 3rd Bn given situation. Co K should be nearly to bridge now. Col Lynch checked to see if armor was covering main road to SE. Col Gillette said he had. Can hear nothing in 103 Div sector.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 030000A Dec 1944  
TO: 032400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord V-725644  
Date: 3 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1000		22			2nd Bn 143 Inf CP at 775620. Can hear no activity. Co E 143 Inf patrol contacted Co E 409 Inf at 782631.	
1020		23			Gen Stack arrived at CP.	
1025		24			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports that Co E is in contact with the enemy 695580. Also Co G is in contact with Co F.	
1045		25			Recon Plat reports they saw enemy motorcyclist at 763615 going SE. Asked to report locations.	
1050		26			Maj Eligood, 132 FA Bn, reports observer with 2nd Bn 143 Inf reports enemy troops at 803625 and wants clearance. Capt Hunley checked with CO 2nd Bn 409 Inf and clearance was granted for ten minute duration. 132 FA Bn notified.	
1100		27			Recon Plat reports they are in church steeple at ORSCHWEILLER.	
	1105	28			Gen Stack left Regt CP.	
1110		29			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co E fighting at 695 easting. Working on roadblock to their rear.	
1120		30			CO 2nd Bn 409 Inf one Co at 786626. Remainder of Bn working S from 793634. 1st Bn has a company at 800626.	
1135		31			Arty asked for clearance on three enemy tanks at 800626. Col Lynch phoned CO 409 Inf and he states he has a Co on that point but he has no armor across that he knows of. Arty notified.	
1140		32			CO Cn Co reports platoon moved from LEIPVRE, now in position vicinity 740644.	
1145		33			CO 3rd Bn reports Bn up to RJ and establishing roadblock. Bridge is blown. SP fire coming down main road from SE.	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 030000A Dec 1944  
TO : 032400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord V-725644  
Date: 3 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
				<b>SECRET</b>	
	1150	34		Col Lynch ordered roadblock S of SELESTAT to move S to road junction 753579. Block to be one platoon of riflemen, section machine guns, 60-mm mortars, bazookas, two pieces of armor, and one or two antitank guns from Bn AT platoon. 2nd Bn 143 Inf to be prepared to assist your Bn if needed.	
1155		35		Recon platoon reports observed about twelve enemy at cross roads 753579.	
	1200	36		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, notified to have Arty observer at CHATEAU register Arty on road junction 753579. Fire to be close in and a preparation of 50 rounds. HIPPOLYTE cleared again and Co G ordered to attack S towards RODERN, then RORSCHWILLER. Co E to continue SE toward BERGHEIM. Gen Stack just left 2nd Bn CP.	
	1225	37		Capt Hunley called Capt Carey to send a D-7 down to 2nd Bn to clear a roadblock to their rear.	
	1315	38		Situation given to Div G-3. Check made with G-3 on loaning some armor to 409 Inf. Will give decision later. Deal cancelled.	
	1330	39		132 FA notified that 636 Recon on way to RJ 177.	
1345		40		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co G not moving yet but is helping knock out flak wagon SE edge of HIPPOLYTE. Co E no change. Engrs on way to remove block.	
1350		41		Recon Plat reports they are vicinity 757584 and have hit a physical block with signs showing it is mined.	
	1415	42		Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn CP.	
1500		43		Arty Ln O reports Arty firing on enemy guns at 790596.	
				<b>SECRET</b>	

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 030000A Dec 1944  
TO: 032400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP Coord V-725644  
Date: 3 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	LINE NO.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	1510	44			Situation given to G-3. 2nd Bn 409 CP 779632.	
1530		45			Received Div Operations Instruction 031300A Dec 44.	
1530		46			Gen Winn, AC of S, came to CP. Left at 1540.	
1545		47			Lt Col Graham came to CP.	
1555		48			Arrangements made with S-3 409 Inf for blanket clearance on targets E of 800 easting and S of 625 northing. 409 Inf Hq to notify this Hq when they want firing cancelled.	
1600		49			CP moved from 725644 to KINTZHEIM.	
1630		50			CP opened in KINTZHEIM. Div notified.	
1645		51			2nd Bn 143 Inf reports that their patrols have contacted the 2nd Bn 409 Inf. Their CP at 779632. Disposition of right flank unit 788631 to 795627. Their intentions are to push until dark. Patrols have reached points vicinity 791623 and have found only Frenchmen and Germans hidden in cellars. Have dispatched a patrol to 794624.	
1645		52			Gen Winn, AC of S came to CP. Left at 1700A.	
2110		53			Msg from CG 36 Div: SHAEF directs that all units list estimates of enemy killed and wounded and enemy tanks destroyed for each 24 hour period. Each organization will forward this information so as to reach this Hq by 2400A Daily.	
	1730	54			Capt Scott, CO AT Co, given permission to send 3rd Plat to ORSCHWILLER to join the others for local protection.	
	1740	55			Situation given to G-2.	
	1800	56			Situation given to G-3.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

FROM: 030000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 032400A Dec 1944

Place: CP Coord KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 3 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1805		57			Capt Stakes, S-3 2nd Bn 143 Inf, reports patrol to 795624 found several roadblocks made to defend from N and E but were unmanned. Blocks are made of logs and are mined, and can be bypassed. G-2 notified. 3rd Bn 143 Inf cleared RIBEAUVILLE except for snipers in E.	
	1830	58			Our troop locations and dispositions given to S-3 409 Inf.	
1945		59			S-4 called and is set up at our last CP location. Capt Hunley gave him our situation.	
2025		60			Div called saying 2nd Bn 143 Inf will be relieved tomorrow. Will pull out at 0830A and will entruck at CHATENAIS. Capt Hunley check with Capt Stake, 2nd Bn 143 Inf.	
2035		61			Capt Wren, Div, called asking about Co E. Capt Hunley said the Co had not advanced and was on the 695 easting. Said civilian stated 3 or 4 105mm guns vicinity 674531.	
	2235	62			Col Graham gave situation to Div. No change. Div CP will move into RIBEAUVILLE.	
2315		63			3rd Bn reports for 24 hours ending 2000 estimates 1 enemy KIA and 2 WIA. No tanks destroyed. 2nd Bn 15 enemy KIA 30 WIA, no tanks destroyed. Above information given to G-2.	
2330		64			Received 143 Inf plan of attack for 4 Dec. 143 Inf Regt CP 658560. 3rd Bn from RIBEAUVILLE SE to OSTHEIM. 1st Bn takes 3 towns: HUNAWITER, RIGUEWIHR, ZELLENBERG. 2nd Bn assembles vicinity Regt CP.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 173

FROM: 021200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 031200A Dec. 1944

**SECRET**

Hq 142 Inf  
GP Coord V-725644  
3 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION:
- a. Enemy front lines: No definite front line.
  - b. Units in contact: No change.
  - c. Enemy activity: No change.
  - d. Miscellaneous:
    - (1) PWs during period: 82 -- In France: 4641
2. OWN SITUATION:
- a. 1st Bn remained assembled in VAL DE VILLE.
  - b. Co G cleared ORSCHWILLER without resistance yesterday at 1400A. Co F cleared ST HIPPOLYTE after a fire fight until after dark last night. At 2120A and again this morning at 0830A enemy tried to retake ST HIPPOLYTE but without success. Engagement continued in town beyond close of period. Two platoons of Co G moved at 0850A from ORSCHWILLER to assist Co F at ST HIPPOLYTE. Co E, advancing SE along road toward BERGHEIM encountered strong opposition yesterday, dug in for the night on 69 easting. This morning Co E again met opposition at 695593.
  - c. 3rd Bn in SELESTAT cleared its assigned sector by dark last night. Co K pushed to take bridge at 793619 this morning. Bridge was blown.
  - d. 2nd Bn, 143 Inf, in SELESTAT cleared its assigned sector by dark last night. This morning Bn remained in defense of this ground.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3

**SECRET**



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
4 DECEMBER 1944

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 042400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 4 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATE	TYPE OR REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0015		1			2nd Bn requested that two mine sweepers with crews be sent up to join Engrs by 0800A 4 Dec. Capt Curry notified.	
0400		2			2nd Bn 143 Inf reports everything quiet in their sector.	
0535		3			2nd Bn 143 Inf reports all quiet.	
	0605	4			Capt Terrell phoned Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, ST HIPPOLYTE quiet last night and believed to be clear but could not guarantee no Germans after daylight.	
0800		5			Maj Newell, Div, phoned and states 409 Inf will push and clear NE sector of SELESTAT today.	
0850		6			Maj Petrie phoned and states dozer is on way to 3rd Bn at SELESTAT.	
	1000	7			Situation and plans for today given to G-3.	
1050		8			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports leading elements of Co E at approximately 703574.	
1115		9			Div phoned and enemy antitank gun vicinity 761576 and 772577. 3rd Bn notified. Maj Young states that Cos I & K are receiving heavy shelling. Co L leading platoon 756585. Will lay a concentration then advance. Tanks are 760590. Plat advancing under smoke screen.	
1225		10			Lt Fick, 2nd Bn, reports Co E 707570, moving with no contact. Cos F and G reports on one objective possibly RODERN. Have not made physical contact with Co E. No opposition.	
1230		11			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports RODERN clear and will move out for RORSCHWIHR and BERGHEIM in fifteen minutes.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 042400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 4 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1245		12			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports observed enemy on HILL 336 (715570), will put Arty on them, then begin moving.	
	1250	13			Capt Curry, Engr CO, notified to send dozer to 709599, then to contact Co L.	
1330		14			Maj Young, 3rd Bn, reports Co L down to 22 men attempting to reach road junction. Receiving heavy mortar and artillery fire. Using armor on steeple where enemy is believed to have OP.	
	1340	15			Situation given to G-3.	
1400		16			Arty Ln O reports Arty fired on enemy mortar vicinity 743577 and enemy OP vicinity 718571.	
	1410	17			Col Lynch called 143 Inf, Col Adams, and discussed situation with him.	
1435		18			2nd Bn reports they are within 300 yards of RORSCHWIHR, in contact. Considerable resistance from right flank.	
1440		19			Engrs report roadblock in ST HIPPOLYTE removed. Told to sweep shoulders on road from ST HIPPOLYTE to RODERN.	
1455		20			Lt Pick, S-1 2nd Bn, reports Co F vicinity 707567 no contact. Co E in fire fight against enemy machine gun, and small arms vicinity HILL 336.	
1505		21			Arty observer reports column of enemy troops and vehicles leaving E out of BERGHEIM. Arty, TDs, and AT guns fire being placed on them.	
1510		22			143 Inf called saying they have a flat in edge of BERGHEIM. Enemy withdrawing E.	
<b>SECRET</b>						

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 042400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 4 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1510		23		Col Lynch talked to Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, ordering Bn to attack and move into BERGHEIM. Bn temporarily held up by enemy machine gun fire. Col Lynch ordered him to put mortar fire on MGs and hurry advance.	
	1535		24		Col Lynch ordered CO 3rd Bn to pull Co L, less one Plat and armor, to SELESTAT. The Plat and armor to pull back at dark. Co G will take road junction tonight after dark. When 409 Inf pulls out of SELESTAT and city is clear will get you AT Co and a Plat of light tanks for defense. Establish roadblocks of platoon, reinforced, with armor, AT guns and machine gun, at 799626, 795627, and 796623. Strong points to be established at 795633 and 795620 with machine guns and antitank guns. Strong points to be established on important streets on south side of town. One Co to be held in reserve.	
1620			25		Capt Groom phoned for permission to fire on enemy vicinity of factory S of road junction 177. Permission granted.	
1640			26		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports one platoon of Co G in RORSCHWIHR and other platoons moving in. Tanks should be nearly there. Still meeting resistance at town however. Receiving some enemy tank fire from unknown directions (believe they are on road E from town).	
1640			27		Arty Ln 0 reports firing on enemy guns vicinity 804614 and 735566.	
1645			28		143 Inf reports AT gun at brick factory NW of BERGHEIM firing on our troops.	
1715			29		Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, called. Wanted clearance on target E of BERGHEIM. Capt Hunley said alright.	
1717			30		Arty radio message states Arty is firing on enemy flak wagon and MGs 1000 yds E of BERGHEIM.	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 042400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 4 Dec 1944

TIME		TIME OR DATE	MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1725	31		Col Lynch called CO 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn has contact with 409 Inf by patrol to Co K. Has not seen 409 in force. Col Lynch said Exec from 409 Inf is now here to make arrangements for relief by our elements CO 3rd Bn does not believe 409 Inf has had time to clear enemy from assigned sector. However CO 142 Inf said that 3rd Bn would have to take over 409 strongpoints for tonight, placing platoons where they have Cos. AT Co complete will arrive in town and be attached to 3rd Bn. A Platoon of light tanks has been attached by Div but have not shown up yet. Tomorrow 1st Bn will be brought into town and be responsible for S and E parts while 3rd Bn covers N. CO 142 Inf will ask for guides from 409 Inf to report to 3rd Bn CP to lead troops to strongpoints tonight.	
1805		32		Capt Orenutt, G-3 section, called. said CG VI Corps had ordered that 409 Inf be relieved tonight.	
1810		33		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, called. Said BORSCHWIHR was now occupied. Col Lynch said to continue to clear out last houses in town so that Germans would not stay around. 14 PWs so far. Ordered CO 2nd Bn to take Co G to seize enemy roadblock at 752580. To move after moonlight tonight from BORSCHWIHR. Tomorrow Cos E and F from BERGHEIM to patrol E to railroad and road. Learn condition of roads.	
	1825	34		Col Lynch called Col Minor, CO 1st Bn. Ordered 1st Bn to move to SELESTAT tomorrow morning by Co beginning at 0800A. S and E half of town to be 1st Bn sector of responsibility... Search to be made of houses in sector. A Plat of tanks to be attached.	
1830		35		Lt Fick, 2nd Bn, called. Said a message from Capt Strader in BERGHEIM indicated that Cos E and F had 50 to 100 PWs in town now.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944  
TO : 042400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 4 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	SER NO.	TIME DATED	TITLE Ck MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
1833		36			Div G-3 called. 143 Inf called Div and said they had made contact with only a squad of 143 Inf in BERGHEIM. Wondered if we were continuing on into town tonight. Col Lynch assured Div we were.	
1835		37			Col Lynch called Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, who said he had just talked to Capt Strader in BERGHEIM. All of Cos E and F are now in BERGHEIM with orders to take as much of town as they can tonight. Have many prisoners, probably 50 to 100. Col Lynch said to cage up PWS in BERGHEIM tonight, march them to RORSCHWIHR after daylight where they can be picked up by our MP trucks.	
1900		38			Col Lynch phoned Maj Eligood, 132 FA, to harass points 732563 and 728528 tonight.	
1905		39			CO of Co D 753 Tk Bn phoned stating entire Co attached to 142 Inf according to new Div O.I. Have 12 tanks, 3 platoons of four each. If no mission tonight will report to this Hq early tomorrow morning.	
1910		40			Maj Eligoon, 132 FA Bn, reports 155 FA Bn will fire mission for 142 Inf tonight.	
1915		41			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports CP in RORSCHWIHR. BERGHEIM not clear, but two Cos are in town.	
1930		42			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports Co F now holds two blocks on right of road. Co G holds triangle. Have two tanks in town. 143 Inf has two tanks and are planning to go back tonight on same road came in on. PWS are in Castle in valley.	
1930	1930	43			Gen Dahlquist talked to Col Lynch on situation 1st Bn will move to SELESTAT tomorrow morning to take over southern edge of town. Recon troops to contact 2 DB at EBERSHEIM. AT Co will move to SELESTAT tonight. Co of light tanks will also go over tonight. New boundary tonight putting (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944  
TO : 042400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 4 Dec. 1944

TIME		SIR NO	TIME DATE	TYPE Or MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		43	(Cont'd)		142 Inf boundry N to stream. 143 Inf will take over tomorrow. Co G after moon comes up will move to take road junction 177. Recon troops will send combat patrol tomorrow moving before daybreak to camp by bridge found on today's reconnaissance, and enemy wandering through that area will be disposed of quietly. Bridges are on trail leading SE from NANZIGOTTE toward large woods. Troops can cross through woods by picking route.	
	1945	44			Capt Broom, CO Co A 636 TD Bn, ordered to have Plat now in ST HIPPOLYTE report to CO 1st Bn at, KEINTZHEIM tomorrow morning.	
	1755	45			Maj Young, 3rd Bn, notified that entire light tank Co will assemble in S edge of SELESTAT tonight. One Play will be attached to 3rd Bn and two Plats to 1st Bn. Platoon commander will report to your CP immediately upon arriving in SELESTAT.	
2005		46			G-2 phoned and moon rises tonight at 2102A. Tomorrow night at 2202A.	
	2010	47			Situation given to G-3.	
2120		48			CO of Co D 753 Tk Bn, attached, called. Was told to assemble Co in SELESTAT. One Plat leader will report to CO 3rd Bn tonight in SELESTAT. Co commander will report to CO 1st Bn tomorrow.	
	2130	49			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist and gave him a summary of 2nd Bn action.	
2130		50			Lt Fick, 2nd Bn, called. Estimates casualties 2nd Bn inflicted on enemy for the day: 24 killed, 18 wounded.	
	2135	51			Col Lynch called Capt Curry CO Co B 111 Engrs to ask about bridging equipment available or what could be improvised to cross stream on coming operation in case enemy gets to blow all bridges.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6

JOURNAL

FROM: 040000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 042400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 4 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
2200		52			Maj Hensley, S-4, called and said the showers would be ready at 0800A in CHATENOIS dec 5 1944.	
	2200	53			CO Cn Co told to reconnoiter for positions near ORSCHWILLER tomorrow to be able to fire E and SE.	
	2210	54			Col Lynch informed CO 3rd Bn of 1st Bn's move to SELESTAT tomorrow beginning at 0800, taking over S and E sectors of town. 3rd Bn will do more cleaning out in N part of town. 2 DB is now reported at EBERSHEIM and after relief of 409 Inf will be left unit and make contact to us.	
2220		55			143 Inf had advanced to HUNAWIHR and not quite to RIQUEWIHR. Fought around RIBEAUVILLE nearly all day and have a roadblock on 703 easting E of RIBEAUVILLE.	
	2225	56			Arty warned that tomorrow recon elements going to secure bridges at 781565, 788559, 791558 and 793563 and 783578. Asked for Arty support if needed.	
2245		57			IPW reported that last group of 30 PWS taken by Co G included 2 men from an AT Co, gun got away. Enemy making practice of leaving AT guns single in towns for last defense and harassment.	
2345		58			CO of Co D 753 Tk Bn came by CP and received instructions from Capt Hunley.	
2350		59			Div called. Given situation. Wants situation put on TG at 0615 in the morning.	
2330		60			CO Co D 753 Tk Bn arrived at CP and was instructed to take light tanks on into SELESTAT, assembling them vicinity 780617. One Plat attached to 3rd Bn. Plat Ldr to report to CO 3rd Bn on arrival. Co (less one plat) attached to 1st Bn and will join that Bn when it arrives in SELESTAT in morning. CO to report to CO 1st Bn at KINTZHEIM at 0800A for instructions.	

SECRET

PAGE # 7



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
5 DECEMBER 1944

SECRET

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944  
TO : 052400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 5 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0255		1			Lt Hamilton, 2nd Bn, reports that one Plat Co G is at the rail and road junction 749574 and meeting stiff resistance. So far they have three PWs.	
0500		2			Lt Axelrod, 3rd Bn, reports that Co I closed in area of 2nd Bn 409 Inf at 0420A.	
0515		3			Lt Hamilton, 2nd Bn, reports one Plat of Co G holds objective at crossroad 754578. The other Plat advancing from RORSCHWEILER is not on objective as previously reported, but has only reached 743577 (house under power line where it crosses road). They have been engaged in small arms fight ever since they left town and have now overrun an 88-mm gun which is in middle of road at present position. Plat has had four or five casualties.	
	0520	4			Situation given to G-2, 36 Div.	
0555		5			3rd Bn reports That Co I completed relief of 2nd Bn 409 Inf at 0420 but that 409 Inf has not pulled out yet as they are waiting for their 1st Bn to clear first.	
	0615	6			Report of night's activities given to G-3.	
0905		7			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports BERGHEIM clear as of 0900A. 15 to 16 more PWs. Setting up roadblocks and defense of town.	
	0945	8			Col Lynch ordered Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, to send one Co over to relieve 636 Recon which is covering four bridges that are still intact. To put one Plat at each of the bridges. Also to send along one section of 81mm mortars and one Plat HMGs; lay a wire to them for communications. Keep the rest of the Bn in BERGHEIM except for the one Plat of Co G that will stay at roadblock, 753579. Prepare to move the rest of the Bn out to night over the same route that the Co that relieved the 636 Recon	

used **SECRET**

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 052400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 5 Dec 1944

TIME	CUT	SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					<b>SECRET</b>	
	1000	9			Capt Hunley notified 636 Recon that one Co from 2nd Bn is going to relieve your outfit at the four bridges site.	
1030		10			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports he now has phone communications with Co G. 5 PWs. One enemy 88-mm overrun at 743577. Found three wounded men from 3rd Bn. Co now reorganizing.	
1045		11			Msg from Co L to CO 3rd Bn (monitored): My Co is working, my coordinate is 789624. (0900A)	
1050		12			A frenchman reported to 3rd Bn S-2 and was sent back to Div PW cage for interrogation through 142 S-2.	
	1115	13			Capt Hunley notified Maj Newell, Div, that Recon did not hold bridges as reported when they went out to occupy them this morning, the enemy had moved in and was defending them. A company from 2nd Bn is to move this afternoon with a mission of seizing the bridge.	
	1230	14			Col Lynch gave the situation to Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, about the 636 Recon not reaching and securing the bridges. Order to send the one Co on out and to send a patrol out in front of them.	
	1240	15			Engrs notified of roadblock at road junction 177 and asked to remove it. A tank dozer will probably be needed.	
1255		16			Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, phoned and Bn CP at 787622.	
	1310	17			Col Lynch ordered CO 1st Bn to send a platoon and two MGs after darkness tonight across river to clear houses on SE corner of town. Engrs will bring foot bridge to your CP and officer will report to you this afternoon. Civilians report E bank of river mined at edge of town so crossing will have to be made 500 to 600 yds S of town. Engrs will also have rope available in event (Cont'd)	

**SECRET**

PAGE #2

JOURNAL

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944  
TO: 052400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 5 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO	TIME NOTED	TITLE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
			17	(Cont'd)	platoon gets into trouble and needs to cross. Stream reported to be 50 feet wide and 4 feet deep. Also very swift. Men will dry by infiltration after mission accomplished.	
1310			18		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co F will move to E with mission to seize and secure bridges to east of road junction 177.	
1320			19		S-3 3rd Bn reports Bn CP at 787625. Plat of Co I with one tank and one TD at road junction 799627. Roadblock of two AT guns of AT Co, AT Mine Plat, two light tanks 795628. At 796636 there are two AT guns and Plat of Co K. Bn AT Plat at 790629. Co L at 792623. Remainder of Bn searching house by house. Enemy roadblocks at 796624 and 795625. Minefield at 795626.	
	1330		20		Situation given to G-3.	
	1340		21		Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn CP.	
1345			22		Arty Ln O reports Arty firing on enemy mortar vicinity 812599. Enemy gun firing on 1st Bn from azimuth 1400 mils.	
1350			23		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co F moving out.	
1355			24		Capt Orcutt, Div, phoned and French suggests contact point with us to be 795637. Capt Hunley stated point OK as we have strongpoint close. Time of contact will be called later.	
	1425		25		Arty notified of route to be taken by Co F.	
1500			26		Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports Co F at 760566 as of 1400A. Found a few booby traps.	
1505			27		Col Lynch just returned to CP.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 052400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 5 Dec, 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG	INSTRUCTIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT					
1505		28			Lt Col Denholm, G-3, phoned and one Bn of 141 Inf is attached to 142 Inf for purpose of garrisoning SELESTAT. All of 142 Inf units to be freed immediately. Col Lynch asked that they send representative here to receive instructions.	
1510		29			Gen Hess came to CP. Left at 1515.	
1540		30			143 Inf reports troops are in GUERAR. Town not clear but receiving only sniper fire. Platoon of Co I moving to assist Co K at OSTHEIM.	
1550		31			2nd Bn reports Co F at 778559.	
1600		32			636 Recon reports that a group of Germans were seen at 782570.	
	1610	33			Capt Hunley notified 132 FA and Div G-3 about our Co F.	
1615		34			Capt Curry reports that he doesn't have enough material to build the foot bridge. He observes two bridges still in contact at 795610 and 100 yards SE of the other one.	
1630		35			Maj Newell, Div, reports that the French DB have a section of tanks at 795637 to make contact with them at this point. It will be a regular contact point.	
	1635	36			Capt Hunley notified 3rd Bn about the above information.	
	1645	37			Capt Hunley left for 2nd Bn.	
1650		38			Lt Col Coyle assigned to 2nd Bn as Bn CO.	
	1700	39			Col Lynch talked to Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, on situation. Co A to move after moonlight tonight to ILLHAUSEN. Mission to seize town (cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944  
TO: 052400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIMA  
Date: 5 Dec 1944

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT					
		39	(Cont'd)		if bridge is in seize and secure it. If cut seize town W of river. 143 Inf has seized GUEMAR complete and is putting in a trestle bridge across stream between GUEMAR and REBEAUVILLE for armor. Your tanks will go by way of GUEMAR. Have troops examine stream for depth, width, and swiftness. If bridge is in seize small one also.	
1710		40			CO 1st Bn phoned and states: Bn 141 Inf quartering party in SELESTAT now. What are they to do.	
	1715	41			Col Lynch talked to CO 3rd Bn and Bn will remain in SELESTAT tonight. Move by truck at 0800A tomorrow to ORSCHWILLER - ST HIPPOLYTE. Trucks to report to you at 0730A. First Co to come by showers at CHATENOIS. AT Plat 1 1/2 ton trucks to be used for showering. Cn and AT Co trucks to be released after movement complete. Leave one officer per Co to orient 141 Inf officers. Also leave all FOS. All attachments will remain with Bn of 141 Inf.	
1730		42			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
	1800	43			Lt Col Graham notified S-4 to have showers going by 0800A for 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn to have priority tomorrow.	
	1805	44			Capt Hunley made arrangements with Capt Fisher, S-1 3rd Bn, on place and time of arrival for trucks tomorrow.	
1935		45			CO Cml Co states he has been ordered to register on 807623 and 809639.	
1940		46			143 Inf phoned and states they can observe vehicles with lights moving E and W from COLMAR from an OP SW of REBEAUVILLE. Asks if we can have an observer from CHATEAU try and pick the movement up. Then phone them the reading and location of observer so they can fire Arty on the road the enemy is using.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944  
TO : 052400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 5 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	1945	47			Capt Hunley checked with CO 3rd Bn on making contact with French. Contact was made at 1600A by a French patrol at 3rd Bn northern roadblock.	
	1950	48			Maj Eligood notified of 143 Inf information and will notify this Hq if traffic can be observed.	
	1955	49			Capt Hunley checked with Maj Newell, G-3, on making contact with French on our left. Details will be phoned later.	
2005		50			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, states the patrol from Co F has not returned and that he doesn't expect them back till about 2200A. Road is under water, waste deep in places, so patrol had to detour for several hundred yards therefore taking more time to complete mission.	
2115		51			Armor at SELESTAT reports: Tank and TD 799627, Tank and TD 795624, Tank 787626, Two Tanks 795635.	
2130		52			Capt Groom, CO Co A 636 TD Bn, states he is to fire 180 rounds tonight at following points: 824577, 823627 and 835634.	
2130		53			Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, reports Co F patrol at 774576 state civilians reports bridge at 780565 blown and road from their present location to bridge mined with S-mines. Shall patrol continue? Col Lynch orders patrol leave six men where they now are for the night who will continue on mission at daylight. If bridge in report to this Hq at once, rest of platoon return tonight to Co F present position to join Co F at ILLHAUSERN at daylight. Co F less platoon leave present position when moonlight permits and proceed on mission at ILLHAUSERN.	
2145		54			Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, phoned and Co F now surrounded by water. Jeep tried to get to him and couldnt make it. Col Lynch (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 6

JOURNAL

FROM: 050000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 052400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 5 Dec 1944

TIME		SL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		54	(Cont'd)		ordered that CO of Co F patrol down road to see how deep water is and as 143 Inf has the town of GUEMAR believe it will be OK to proceed to ILLHAUSERN. At all costs even if water is knee deep the CO must go on to the next town.	
2300		55			S-3 1st Bn 141 Inf phoned and entire Bn is now close in SELESTAT. Effecting relief now and will notify this Hq when it is completed.	
2310		56			Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, phoned and water is waist deep. Col Lynch ordered Co F completely pulled back to RORSCHWIHR.	
	2320	57			Col Lynch notified Gen Dahlquist of the situation. The Gen ordered that we initiate reconnaissance immediately to the N and E of SELESTAT toward MUTTERHOLTZ as we might be forced to cross in that vicinity.	
	2340	58			Col Lynch ordered S-4 to have a complete change of clothing at RORSCHWIHR for Co F when they arrive. Do not expect them for approximately three hours so coordinate meeting place with Bn S-4. Attached troops will not be given an exchange of <del>xxx</del> shoes. Hot meal to be prepared and there also.	
	2340	59			2nd Bn notified to be sure Co G has the word that Co F is coming back through their positions at road junction 177.	
	2350	60			S-3 143 Inf notified that Co F was being pulled back.	

SECRET

PAGE # 7



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 735017

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 174

FROM: 041200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 051200A Dec. 1944

**SECRET**

Hq 142 Inf  
CP KINTZHEIM  
5 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION: ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY
- a. Enemy front line: No definite front line.
  - b. Enemy units in contact: See Par. 1.d.(2).
  - c. Enemy activity:
    - (1) General: Enemy stubbornly resisted the entrance of our troops to BERGHEIM. After fierce fire fight our troops succeeded in entering the town, capturing approximately 100 PWs, four 81-mm mortars, one AT gun, and one or two 20-mm guns. BERGHEIM reported clear at 0900A.
    - (2) Artillery: City of SELESTAT received several conc of 105-mm artillery during morning from direction of MUTTERHOLTZ. Road junction 177 very heavily shelled during yesterday afternoon by mortar and artillery from the SE.
  - d. Miscellaneous:
    - (1) PWs during period: 151 - In France: 4889.
    - (2) Identifications: 2nd Bn 269 Regt.
2. OWN SITUATION:
- a. 1st Bn remained in KINTZHEIM as Regt reserved uring afternoon. At 0800A Bn began moving by Co to SELESTAT closing in at 1100A.
  - b. 2nd Bn continued advance toward RORSCHWIHR and BERGHEIM under heavy small arms fire. RORSCHWIHR cleared by Co G at 1800A and BERGHEIM cleared by Cos E and F at 0900A. After darkness, about 2200A, Co G moved E to seize RJ 177. One Plat completed their mission at 0445A, second Plat became engaged in SA fight vicinity 743577.
  - c. 3rd Bn remained in SELESTAT continuing the mopping up of the town.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3

**SECRET**

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
6 D E C E M B E R 1944

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944  
TO: 062400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		SIR NO	TIME DATE	TYPE OR SSO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
0015		1			Gen Dahlquist wishes to meet Col Lynch at 143 Inf CP at RIBEAUVILLE at 0900 in the morning. Col Lynch to have any data on stream crossing available to discuss with the Gen at that time.	
0105		2			Head of Co F is on main road to RORSCHWIHR.	
	0110	3			Capt McSwain called 1st Bn. No word from Co C platoon as yet.	
0250		4			Co F is back in RORSCHWIHR.	
	0250	5			S-4 notified that Co F has returned to RORSCHWIHR.	
	0400	6			S-4 notified 2nd Bn S-4 that hot coffee and clean clothes on way to Co F.	
0445		7			Capt Curtis called stating that Co I has been relieved but Co K has not.	
	0450	8			Called 1st Bn. No information on Co C platoon.	
0525		9			1st Bn reports Co C platoon has moved out. Do not know if bridge is complete. Can hear small arms fire and grenades at location platoon was to cross.	
	0605	10			Called Capt Markam, 1st Bn. No information about bridge.	
0615		11			Capt Markam, S-3 1st Bn, called. Co C platoon crossed the river just south of town. Having hard fight. Co C sending another platoon to help. Have 15 PWs. Three Co C men wounded. Engrs have not put in bridge. Using boats.	
	0630	12			Called Engrs. Ordered to start building a bridge in town at once. (SELESTAT)	
	0635	13			Division notified of above.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944  
TO : 062400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		14		Capt Fisher, 3rd Bn, reports that everyone has been relieved except the Co K platoon.	
0720		15		CO 1st Bn reports that one platoon crossed river on rubber boats.	
0730		16		Capt Markam, S-3 1st Bn, reports that the platoon that is across the river is in a fire fight and would like a bridge put in to get the wounded out.	
0800		17		Capt Hunley, called Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, about the bridge where Co F was yesterday. Notified that it was blown.	
0815		18		Capt Markam, S-3 1st Bn, reports that there is an estimated 100 Germans across the river in the outskirts of SELESTAT. Capt Sanders is calling for artillery.	
0820		19		Capt Groom, TDs, reports that TDs fired the 180 rounds last night, harassing fire.	
	0830	20		Capt Hunley called CO 1st Bn and reports that Gen Dahlquist would like us to send out small patrols of two 2-man patrols to these points: 807650, 827642, 826635, to check the woods, swamp land, bridges. Observe for any enemy activity. To stay in position for at least an hour or more.	
	0830	21		Col Lynch left for 143 Inf CP.	
	0840	22		Lt Col Graham left for RORSCHWIHR to check on condition of Co F.	
0920		23		Capt Fisher, 3rd Bn, reports Co K completely relieved at 0500A.	
0940		24		Lt Col Graham returned to CP.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 062400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	TIME NO. DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
<b>SECRET</b>					
0950		25		Maj Young, 3rd Bn, reports enemy self propelled gun at 821642, being screened by smoke.	
1005		26		Capt Markam, 1st Bn, reports patrol from 1st Bn left approximately twenty minutes ago. Arty notified.	
1025		27		1st Bn 141 Inf CP same location as 3rd Bn 142 Inf was before relief was made (787625).	
1050		28		Maj Young, 3rd Bn, reports that all of Bn has closed in their areas as of 1045A. The three rifle Cos are in ST HIPPOLYTE and the weapons and Hq Cos in ORSCHWILLER.	
1145		29		Capt Markam, S-3 1st Bn, reports area cleared SE of SELESTAT. Engrs can now construct bridge. Receiving about five rounds of 77-mm fire per minute and two rounds of 105-mm every five minutes.	
	1150	30		Situation given G-3. Notified that bridge can be put in vicinity 793618.	
1150		31		Col Lynch came to CP.	
1245		32		Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, phoned and patrol from Co A left N SELESTAT and proceeded along railroad bed to 809639, observed enemy dipping water from lake. Pulled back to W approximately 300 yards and received fire from group of houses at 805643. Then cut SE and reached within 200 yards of houses at 808631 when received fire from group of houses. Fire was machine gun and rifle fire. Patrol returned by coming straight W to SELESTAT. Report ground dry except few swampy spots and around the lake.	
	1300	33		Lt Col Graham left for French Hq.	
1310		34		1st Bn reports patrol went N on S side of river and contacted French Recon patrol at 798639. (Cont'd)	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 3

JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 062400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OF DATE	TYPE OR REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		34	(Cont'd)		Took EMERSHEIM road N and E on trail to 817647. Stream about 30 to 40 feet wide and about waist deep. Received machine gun fire from woods at 821644.	
	1320	35			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn asking about his situation. Col Minor said he has area cleaned out and has sent a patrol to bridge at 795610. If bridge is intact 1st Bn (one platoon) to outpost it and secure it for use in coming plans. This patrol to send out patrols from bridge to right and left to determine condition of roads, bridges and what enemy there is. 1st Bn has two platoons across river at present.	
	1355	36			Col Lynch called G-3 regarding the above and suggestions of plans to move.	
1430		37			Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, came to CP. Talked with Col Lynch.	
	1450	38			Capt McSwain called S-4 advising them that Col Lynch wants to bathe 2nd Bn beginning at 0800A tomorrow.	
	1500	39			Capt McSwain called Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, advising him of Col Lynch's order for bathing 2nd Bn tomorrow, starting at 0800A. Trucks will pick up troops at RORSCHWIHR; 6 Cn Co trucks to be there at 0700A.	
1510		40			1st Bn reports Co A patrol got within 50 yards of lake and were fired on from right (grapevine field) patrol then returned.	
	1510	41			Capt Terrell, Comm O, called 2nd Bn. Have all radios in to be checked tomorrow morning. S-4 notified.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4



JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944  
TO: 062400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1515	42		Capt Hunley called 141 Inf. Their forward CP is in BERGHEIM. One Bn of 141 Inf in BERGHEIM; one Bn in ST HIPPOLYTE; one Bn in SELESTAT; S-4 in ORSCHWILLER.	
1535		43		143 Inf reports GUEMAR clear and sending patrols to SE. Still having trouble at OSTHEIM. Believe enemy was reinforced last night. Co G at 681502, Co F at 675499.	
	1540	44		Capt Hunley notified 1st Bn 141 Inf to send patrol to 806623 and investigate the creek as to depth, width, etc. Also to go as far E on main road to MUTTERHOLTZ as possible.	
1545		45		Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports patrol to bridge 795610 was shelled by enemy artillery. Platoon will go out to seize bridge when this done will try to go farther.	
1545		46		Information received by 1st Bn 141 Inf from French Recon unit at 798640: German gun positions: Two 75-mm guns 824629; one 47-mm gun 835638; one 105-mm gun and one 150-mm gun 845625. Ten Germans per mile along railroad. French holding five Americans in EBERSHEIM who tried to sneak through lines and surrender to Germans. They are out of 103 Div.	
1635		47		Lt Col Graham returned to CP.	
1645		48		Capt Curry, Co B 111 Engrs, reports that Div stated no bridge would be built vicinity 795636 until further ordered. Bailey Bridge SE of SELESTAT should be near completion. A wooden bridge will be built under it.	
	1650	49		Situation given to G-2.	
1700		50		Div called. French report they picked up a straggler at EBERSHEIM who said Germans were forming stragglers at MUTTERHOLTZ and were going to work (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 5

JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 062400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR NEG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		50	(Cont'd)		toward SELESTAT. Number unknown, nor what units. Capt Hunley notified S-3 141 Inf.	
1750		51			Maj Eligood, 132 FA Bn, called. Was given report of our patrols and situation. Asked what we wanted regards harassing fire for tonight. Will let him know later.	
	1800	52			Capt Hunley called 1st Bn 141 Inf. Engrs are going to put in bridge S of SELESTAT and they want a security party to report there by 1900A. 1st Bn patrol that was to check depth, width, and other information about stream, got about 1/4 mile out of town when they were heavily shelled. Did not proceed farther.	
1805		53			Col Reese, Div, called. All information from French. Bridge to take light vehicles at 826669. Bridges out vicinity 827663 (15 feet), and at 833653 (30 feet). One foot of water on road in places between EBERSHEIM and 833653. Do not know about road between 833653 and MUTTERHOLTZ, but probably flooded. Area on both sides of this road flooded. Bridge at 838634 reported in but prepared for demolition. This report not from patrol observation, but from civilians. Outpost vicinity 823654 had to withdraw 5 December because of rising water. Deserter who came from MUTTERHOLTZ waded in water about five feet deep. Two bridges at EBERSMUNSTER, both about forty feet long. Enemy has OP in church steeple there. Engr bridge to take tanks at KOGENHEIM, also foot bridge. Footbridge at SERMERSHEIM. Road between KOGENHEIM and road junction 892693 has only a little water on it if any although woods on both sides flooded. Bridge at 891690 out, 40 feet wide. French hold road junction at 892692 and S of that RJ. Water ankle deep on both sides of road. Bridge at 936688 out.	
1825						

SECRET

PAGE # 6



JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 062400A Dec 1944

Place: GP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	FILE OR DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
TV	CUT					
1825		54			1st Bn 141 Inf reports patrol left 799644 and went down road 600 yards to 804634 and observed three enemy in foxholes. Were not fired on and remained there for ten minutes then returned.	
1850		55			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports bridge at 705610 is intact.	
	1905	56			Col Lynch phoned CO 2nd Bn and ordered 2nd Bn to have Bn, less Co G, on alert to move by motor tonight by way of SELESTAT. Six AT Co trucks and six Cn Co trucks to report immediately. AT Co trucks will be ready to move from SELESTAT to 2nd Bn. This plan will be in effect if 1st Bn is successful in securing bridges on main road to SE of SELESTAT.	
1910		57			The tanks that are with 1st Bn 141 Inf are to assemble and report to CO 1st Bn.	
	1915	58			CO AT Co notified to assemble six trucks to be prepared to move to BERGHEIM tonight on short notice.	
	2010	59			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn and inquired if he heard anything from the patrol. Ordered Lt Col Minor to start moving his Bn on out to the bridge and send one Co to the edge of the woods to secure it. The rest of the Bn move on down to HEIDOLSHEIM.	
2010		60			CO 1st Bn called Col Lynch and reports that platoon that was supposed to go out to secure the bridge went to the canal, not to the main stream. Col Lynch ordered CO 1st Bn to send one platoon around to the right flank to make crossing by wading and come in from the south to take this Fort. Also, when this is going on to send a squad from where they have the bridge secured on up the way to draw the attention of the Germans that are in this Fort. Then this platoon to proceed on up N on the road to where the bridges are. To have Co A. (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 7

JOURNAL

FROM: 060000A Dec 1944  
TO : 062400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 6 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	FILE OR DATED	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		60	(Cont'd)		standing by to secure the entrance to and from the entrance into the woods. Also the rest of the Bn to be ready to move on out after Co A.	
	2045	61			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist and reported the above information and asked if it would be alright to have Co G relieved at daylight. Received permission.	
	2100	61			Col Lynch called Capt Orcutt and asked if he could have an air mission MUTTERHOLTZ.	
	2115	62			Capt Hunley notified Capt Fore to send six Cn Co trucks to 2nd Bn and stand by for orders.	
2130		63			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports a fire fight at 794615, Co C platoon.	
2145		64			Dt Col Graham received information from 141 Inf; (Polish PW captured three years ago now in Labor Bn). PW captured at 2100A at 792634. Left BALDEN-HEIM this PW and came in. All bridges mined ready for immediate demolition between MUTTERHOLTZ and SELESTAT. MG and mortars covering bridges, some AA guns along this way. Talked to Germans in dug in positions at cross road at 808632 and they said the road was mined at that point. Positions along main road about 808626 and W of river to E. No troops in MUTTERHOLTZ, two days ago, but troops in EHRIWIHR 839635. Heavy mortars and SP guns in EHRWEILER.	
	2200	65			Capt Hunley called 1st Bn 141 Inf and they report that at their #1 roadblock they received small arms fire to their front and also at #5. The firing has died down somewhat.	
	2220	66			Capt Hunley instructed I & R Sgt on motorized patrolling. To patrol from GUEMAR to ST m DE ST HIPPOLYTE to SELESTAT. To patrol once an hour and observe any activity that may be seen.	

SECRET

PAGE # 8



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

L-1041

U N I T J O U R N A L

F O R

7 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM: 070000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 072400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 7 Dec 1944

TIME		SFI	TIME L. T. E. D.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA.
TV	CUT					
0345		1			1st Bn reports all still quiet. No report from patrol that was to secure bridge as yet.	
0350		2			1st Bn 141 Inf reports sector quiet since early in evening.	
0400		3			CO 1st Bn called. Plat of Co C could not get across stream. Worked downstream but could not find a place to cross. Germans very alert at bridge position. Had a fight with them there.	
0400		4			CO 1st Bn called. Plat of Co C would not get across stream. Worked downstream but could not find a place to cross. Germans very alert at bridge position. Had a fight with them there where Germans are using an underground shelter. Lt Col Minor believes if we can get in behind the enemy some way we may still win the bridge which is still believed to be in. Wants to try rubber boats and make another attempt before daylight.	
0415		5			Col Lynch called Capt Curry of Engrs to ask about rubber boats. Two are in CHATENOIS which Capt Curry said he could get to 1st Bn within an hour.	
0420		6			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn. Two boats will be coming to Bn at SELESTAT as soon as possible. Lt Col Minor will send a reinforced platoon of Co A on this mission with a guide from Co C to lead to stream crossing point. Tanks to be alert and ready to assist frontally.	
0425		7			S-4 alerted to have dry clothes ready for about 50 men of 1st Bn.	
0520		8			G-2 36 Div given situation.	
0540		9			S-4 reports Co C clothing left at 0525A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 070000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 072400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 7 Dec 1944

TIME		SE NO	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	CUT					
0550		10			1st Bn reports that platoon of Co A left on its mission at 0535A. Boats arrived in plenty of time.	
	0620	11			G-3 given situation.	
0630		12			Col Byrd of 1st Bn 141 Inf called and is prepared to relieve elements of 1st Bn when notified.	
0700		13			Maj Newell, Div, called and asked if 141 Inf has relieved any of 142 Inf units last night. Ans: No, but Co G will be relieved at 0800A.	
	0705	14			Capt McSwain notified Capt Fick, 2nd Bn, saying to shower the Bn this morning, starting at 0800A.	
	0720	15			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn. Lt Col Minor said only a few rounds Arty fell in SELESTAT this morning but about 150 rounds fell last night. Platoon started from bridge.	
	0730	16			Capt Hunley called Capt Curry, Co B 111 Engrs, asking them to sweep road from GUENAR to 754579.	
0735		17			Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, called. Capt Hunley gave him information on 1st Bn patrol plan. 141 Inf has started the relief of Co G.	
	0745	18			Col Lynch called Capt Curry, Co B 111 Engrs. If present plan does not work out Col wants route reconnaissance over road from present location to BENEFELD. Route: EPTIG, EBERSHEIM, KOGENHEIM, SERMERSHEIM.	
	0750	19			Col Lynch talked with Gen Dahlquist about situation	
0810		20			Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, reports Platoon Co A did not get across stream due to heavy enemy shelling. Platoon is returning. SELESTAT receiving heavy shelling at present.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 070000A Dec 1944  
TO : 072400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 7 Dec 1944

TIME		S R NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA
IN	OUT					
0930		21			Regt I & R Plat reports enemy roadblock at 757584 has not been removed. Cannot by-pass it and enemy signs mark it as mined.	
	0935	22			Capt Curry, Co B 111 Engrs, notified to remove roadblock as soon as possible.	
0935		23			Maj Eligood, 132 FA Bn, phoned for permission to fire on enemy troops vicinity 804643. Permission granted by Regt S-3.	
	0950	24			Situation given to G-3. 141 Inf relieved our Co G with one reinforced platoon. Remainder of 2nd Bn 141 Inf moving to REBEAUVILLE.	
	1000	25			Col Lynch phoned Maj Petrie, Engrs, on status of rubber boats. Seven are available immediately and possibly ten. Col Lynch asked that they be in SELESTAT by 1600A today as might use them tonight.	
	1045	26			Col Lynch left for Div CP at REBEAUVILLE.	
1100		27			Regt I & R Plat report Engrs state roadblock at 757584 will not be completely removed before 1500A.	
	1145	28			Situation given G-3.	
1250		29			Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engrs, phoned. Road from KOGENHEIM to EPPIG flooded from 825 easting to 845 easting. By going N from EPPIG to ST PIERRE and back to SEMERSHEIM flooded area can be by-passed on treadway bridge in at 739733. 36th Engrs building bridge at 753647. SHERWILLER to 794665 o open and from 794665 to EPPIG is open.	
1300		30			Capt Quast, 132 FA Bn, reports Arty firing on five enemy tanks vicinity 800553, direction of movement unknown. Also firing on enemy 3-gan Btry 843556.	
1315		31			Col Lynch returned to CP.	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 070000A Dec 1944  
TO : 072400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 7 Dec 1944

TIME		SIR NO	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1330		32			Regt I & R Plat reports roadblock at 757584 now clear. 3rd Bn 141 Inf in position along road from vicinity 7659 to vicinity 751565.	
1340		33			Lt Arnold, S-2 1st Bn, reports two enemy planes flying over SELESTAT. G-2 notified.	
	1350	34			Col Lynch phoned CO 1st Bn to stop all operations SE of SELESTAT as had decided it unprofitable. C&Bs over area this morning report it all flooded even far to the N of SELESTAT.	
1400		35			Engrs report road clear from road junction 177 SW go GUEMAR.	
	1510	36			Capt Hunley phoned Maj Eite, S-3 141 Inf, on relief of Co C. Maj Eite states he will take care of relief with Col Byrd, CO 1st Bn 141 Inf.	
1630		37			Col Reese phoned road information: ORBEY RJ at 577475 S to RJ 597448 to RJ 624446 from there south - series of sharp bends to RJ 644428. Good road all the way down 656446.	
1650		38			G-3 called to ask what Bn would be available on call in case of an emergency.	
	1700	39			G-3 informed that above would be 2nd Bn. Bn to remain a part of 142 Inf but to be available in case of penetration in Gen Stack sector. Bn not to be used without permission of Div.	
1715		40			CO 2nd Bn called and asked if road S from BERGHEIM to STATION DE RIBEAUVILLE station had been cleared. Capt Hunley checked with CO Co B 111 Engrs who did not know but would inquire further.	
1955		41			Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engrs, phoned to report road from BERGHEIM <del>STATION</del> S to STATION DE RIBEAUVILLE had not been swept.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 070000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 072400A Dec 1944

Place: GE KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 7 Dec 1944

TIME		S. R. TIME NO. DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	42		CO 2nd Bn notified that road had not been swept. Starting tomorrow morning Bn on one hour alert from 0800A on. Bn will be moving one hour after notified to move.	
	1805	43		1st Bn S-3 notified that Bn can begin bathing at 0800A using Bn AT Plat trucks.	
1845		44		I & R Plat and jeep across river N of SELESTAT for contact mission notified to return to this Hq tomorrow morning.	
	1920	45		Capt Hunley called 141 Inf. Our outpost at 780592 will be pulled in in morning and if 141 Inf wishes to put their own outpost there we will furnish guide to that point. Outpost at two small bridges. Also asked about TDS. 141 will call back.	
1940		46		Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, brought in Operations Instruction.	
2010		47		Capt Groom, TDS, called. TDS firing on four points: 83755774; 84456316; 85306371; 85456022. Firing at rate of ten rounds per point per hour for eight hours: 0830-1230 and 0300-0700.	
	2030	48		Capt Hunley called Capt Wren, Div, about maps. Requested 50 #3619, 100 #3618 and 100 #3719, all 1:50,000. Will send them down.	
2040		49		141 Inf called OK to pull TDS out tonight.	
	2050	50		Capt Hunley called TD Recon. Their outpost will be relieved by 1st Bn 141 Inf tomorrow. Officer to report to 1st Bn 141 Inf early tomorrow morning and arrange relief. Capt Hunley notified 1st 141 Inf.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 070000A Dec 1944  
TO : 072400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 7 Dec 1944

L	E	OUT	SER TI NO. D	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					SECRET	
		2120	51		Col Lynch instructed Lt Col Graham to notify Lt Peters, MP Plat Ldr, to make reconnaissance of routes to be used for move. Two routes to be reconnoitered. One via ST MARIE and one through RIBEAUVILLE so as to be prepared to place signs. Also to notify S-4 to have ten 2½ ton trucks for contemplated move tomorrow, these in addition to Cn and AT Co trucks.	
		2125	52		Lt Col Graham called Div requesting aerial photos of new area where we are going. Div will try to get some. Lt Peters notified at 2127A about route reconnaissance, also to report to Col Lynch at 0800A 8 Nov.	
		2130	53		Co C relief completed by 141 Inf. Div notified.	
		2150	54		Gen Dahlquist called and ordered Col Lynch to alert two Bns to be ready to move at 0700A to assembly area vicinity RIBEAUVILLE. More details of plan later. (New Plans)	
		2155	55		Capt Hunley called S-3 141 Inf. Our AT Co to get guns out of position and into CHATENOIS tonite.	
		2200	56		Gen Dahlquist called. Ordered Col Lynch to have only one Bn alerted. In event situation in 143 Inf clears up, elements of our 2nd Bn will relieve elements of 143 Inf in GUERMAR and OSTHEIM.	
		2205	57		Col Lynch called CO 2nd Bn. Be prepared to relieve elements of 143 Inf in GUERMAR and OSTHEIM. 143 Inf has a Co in each town with some armored attachments. Will not move tonight. Gen Dahlquist requests same strength be used for relief as 143 Inf had. Armor attached to 143 Inf will be attached to 2nd Bn 142 Inf. Relief to be by infiltration. Movement be prepared to start by 0700A. Movement to be by foot. 133 PA will be in support. Use own observers.	
		2230	58		S-3 gave S-4 information on present plans.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
8 DECEMBER 1944

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 080000A Dec 1944  
TO: 082400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 8 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
CUT					
	0515	1		G-2 given situation. All quiet.	
0620		2		1st Bn reports Arty very light during night at SELESTAT. Div notified.	
	0635	3		Col Lynch called G-3 to ask if relief of 143 Inf Bn by our 2nd Bn was definite. G-3 stated that they did not believe relief would have to be made by our unit today. 2nd Bn to remain in same status.	
	0640	4		S-3 2nd Bn notified.	
	0800	5		Col Lynch ordered CO 3rd Bn to have Bn prepared to move on 1 1/2 hours notice. There will be twelve 1 1/2 ton trucks and ten 2 1/2 ton trucks report to you for the move.	
	0830	6		Capt Humley checked with G-3 on trucks for planned movements.	
0845		7		Capt Scott, CO AT Co, phoned to state his Co closed in new assembly area at 0430A.	
0900		8		Lt Col Denholm, G-3, phoned and 142 Inf takes over sector exclusive GUEMAR N including SELESTAT. 141 Inf Bn in SELESTAT will be relieved by 142 Inf. 141 Inf now relieving 143 Inf in GUEMAR and OSTHEIM.	
	0915	9		Lt Hamilton, S-2 2nd Bn, instructed to notify CO that Bn will relieve elements of 141 Inf vicinity road junction 177 with a Co reinforced by infiltration today. 636 Recon will maintain contact from SELESTAT south to GUEMAR. At night they will maintain outposts at road junction 751565 and road junction 759598.	
	0930	10		CO 636 Recon Co given instructions as stated above.	
	1100	11		Capt Scott notified to have one Plat report to 1st Bn at SELESTAT at 1500A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

JOURNAL

FROM: 080000A Dec 1944  
TO: 082400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 8 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1225		12			Relief of Plat of Co K 141 Inf by 2nd Bn completed.	
1245		13			Maj Newell, Div, reports that the following attachments are assigned to us. Co D 753 Tk Bn, one Plat 636 TDs, Co A 83d Cml Co, 1 Plat Engrs.	
	1300	14			Capt Hunley notified CO 1st Bn that he has the whole Co of light tanks.	
	1315	15			Capt Hunley notified 2nd Bn that the five tanks are going to be attached to this Bn control.	
	1330	16			Capt Hunley called S-3 141 Inf and notified them that Co D tanks are now attached to our 1st Bn. To have an officer report to Lt Col Minor.	
1440		17			1st Bn reports S-mines and shoe-mines in N edge of SELESTAT. Request Engrs to clear them.	
	1445	18			Engrs notified to report to 1st Bn CP to clear mines.	
1450		19			Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, reports following positions: Plat Co B 795634; Two 57-mm AT guns, Sec HMGs; Plat Co B, Sec LMGs 795628; Plat Co A, Sec HMGs, 1 57-mm AT gun, across river; Plat Co A 795620; Plat Co A, Sec LMGs, 794623; Plat Co C 791629; Two Plats Co C reserve 787624; Plat Co B, Sec HMGs, two 57-mm AT guns, 800627.	
	1500	20			Col Lynch left for serv Co in CHATENOIS.	
1510		21			Gen Hess came to CP. Left at 1520.	
	1800	22			Situation and troop locations given to G-3.	
2010		23			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called. Twenty Germans are reported in house at 802627. Co B is going to raid it and establish an outpost there in about an hour.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2



JOURNAL

FROM: 080000A Dec 1944  
TO : 082400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 8 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	2045	24			Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engrs, notified to check road for possible repair near FRENCH tank that is stalled in the way.	
2215		25			S-3 143 Inf reported that this afternoon they sighted about 100 Germans digging in at 768484.	
2300		26			Capt Quast, Arty FDC, says OP at SELESTAT reports considerable traffic on road to SE between forest and HEIDOLSHEIM, going both ways. Is harassing the road now. 1st Bn notified. Lt Arnold reported that Co B raiding party had suffered seven casualties in mine field and had not accomplished mission. Five litter cases and two walking wounded.	
2315		27			Capt Quast called. Said traffic reported above was determined by sound. About 8 to 10 vehicles S <sup>W</sup> of SELESTAT, some distance away.	

SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
2 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM: 090000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 092400A Dec 1944

Place: GP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 9 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
0030		1			Lt Garrett, 1st Bn, called: Co B patrol contacted French at 0015A at 798641. Raiding party got to within 40 to 50 yards of raiding point when several heavy explosions caused seven casualties.	
	0500	2			Situation given to G-2.	
0915		3			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports Chemical Observer reports approximately two enemy platoons vicinity 825625. Will place artillery on houses in that vicinity.	
0920		4			Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, reports approximately 150 rounds of artillery fell in S edge of SELESTAT at 0730A. A 75-mm firing from SE approximately 806602 fired two to three rounds per minute for fifteen minutes. A gun of approximately 105-mm threw a few rounds at same time from different direction.	
	1030	5			Col Lynch left for 2nd and 3rd Bns. Returned 1200A.	
	1420	6			Col Lynch left for 1st Bn.	
	1450	7			Lt Col Graham left CP to go to Personnel Section at ST MARIE.	
1525		8			Gen Dahlquist came to CP. Left for 1st Bn in SELESTAT at 1530A.	
1535		9			Gen Dahlquist and Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1600		10			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
1615		11			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called in regards to some French officers who are at their CP asking about the relief of troops in EBERSHEIM and outpost.	
	1620	12			Capt Hunley called G-3 in regards to the above. Was informed that he didn't know anything about it.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

JOURNAL

FROM: 090000A Dec 1944  
TO: 092400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 9 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1625	13			Capt Hunley called Capt Marcum and notified him that Div did not know anything about relief of troops.	
	1625	14			Gen Dahlquist left CP.	
1630		15			Gen Winn arrived at CP.	
1630		16			CO 1st Bn called Col Lynch and reported that they have taken the house at 802627 and took 7 PWs.	
	1650	17			Gen Winn left CP,	
1655		18			Lt Col Graham returned to CP.	
	1720	19			Capt McSwain called CIC in regards to suspicious civilians in the town of BERGHEIM.	
1750		20			1st Bn report they fired ten rounds for effect at road junction 824627. Asked for some Engrs to sweep a lane to house and around it tonight.	
	1755	21			Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engrs, notified to send Engrs to sweep area for 1st Bn.	
1815		22			Eleven PWs from 1st Bn were from 6th Co 726 Regt 716 Biv. Men were replacements. 15 men were at house when attacked. Bn CP at 824627. 5th Co 50 to 60 men strong in position S of road to house. 6th Co N of road. Supposed to be five companies in line running N and S. Mines left and right of house. Area 300 meters from 804627 on N side of road is mined. 1st Bn given information.	
1845		23			S-2 143 Inf reports their OP south of RIBEAUVILLE observed a yellow flare E of OSTHEIM. Farther E AA fire was observed in the air.	
1925		24			Capt Hunley talked by phone with Capt Marcum. Co B took house this afternoon receiving some small arms fire. Had 3 WIAs from trip wire mines around house.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2



JOURNAL

FROM: 090000A Dec 1944  
TO : 092400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf.  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 9 Dec 1944

TIME		S. R. TLT NO. DATE	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT			SECRET	
1950		25		CO 2nd Bn reports all quiet around Co G at road junction 177 today except a light shelling this afternoon which caused no casualties.	
2110		26		S-3 1st Bn reports everything quiet except Co B outpost still receiving small arms fire at 802623.	
2210		27		Capt Strader, S-3 2nd Bn, phoned. Bn is sending a combat patrol of reinforced platoon with 60-mm mortars from road junction 177 to continue E along road by point 173 and 174 to clear out woods. Will have 300 radio for communications. Leave road junction 177 at 0700A. Enemy believed to have Arty observer in woods vicinity point 174.	

SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L

F O R

10 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM: 100000A Dec 1944  
TO: 102400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 10 Dec 1944

TIME		S. R. TITLE NO. DATED	Ort MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0140		1		Capt Cornelius, 1st Bn, reported that Co B had contacted French on left at 2130A.	
0315		2		Capt Cornelius called. A German patrol encountered at 802627, contacted French.	
0600		3		CO 1st Bn reported light artillery during night.	
0930		4		Arty Ln O reports Arty firing on enemy Infantry vicinity 775575.	
1025		5		Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, reports patrol went E on road from road junction 177 to blown bridge at point 174. One span of bridge is booby trapped. One squad continued E from blown bridge to house at 775575 where they encountered approximately 11 to 12 enemy. Killed one enemy who fell out of window. Placed Arty on house and will continue to harass area. As patrol returned through woods from house to stream they encountered machine gun fire from machine gun and crew of approximately six men, killed one enemy. Patrol had one man killed and one wounded. Road is all under water except the center. Water in fields is waist deep. Patrol had to swim stream on returning from house to vicinity blown bridge. Current of stream is very swift. Road junction 177 is still receiving fairly heavy shelling intermittently, but no casualties have resulted.	
	1100	6		Situation given to G-3.	
1115		7		Lt Col Denholm, G-3 phoned Col Lynch. 142 Inf will now have 636 Recon Co attached. 142 Inf to relieve Co I and part of AT Co 141 Inf at GUEMAR today. New boundary runs from 713553 SE to 738534. Enemy shelling MITTELWIHR and BENNIVIHR. 143 Inf has had no contact with their Co A since yesterday afternoon. 2nd Bn 141 Inf attacking towards KIENTZHEIM. 1st Bn 143 Inf was last reported in outskirts of SIGOLSHEIM.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

JOURNAL

FROM: 100000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 102400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 10 Dec 1944

TIME		SEC F	TIME E. T. D.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1130	8			Capt Hunley notified CO 2nd Bn to relieve elements of 141 Inf at GUEMAR with one rifle Co reinforced with one Plat HMG, one Sect of 81mm mortars. It will have one Plat AT Co and 636 Recon Co attached. Engrs will be sent for you to have road swept.	
	1135	9			Capt Scott, CO AT Co, notified to have an officer report to 2nd Bn CP at BERGHEIM soon after dinner.	
	1140	10			CO 636 Recon Co notified to report to CO 2nd Bn at BERGHEIM after lunch. Your Recon missions will be taken over by Regt I & R Plat.	
	1145	11			Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engrs, notified to have Engrs sweep road from BERGHEIM to GUEMAR this afternoon for 2nd Bn.	
	1145	12			Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, notified to have Cn Co observer with Co of 2nd Bn that is going to GUEMAR.	
	1155	13			Capt Hunley called Capt Marcum, 1st Bn. Arty in SELESTAT this morning the same as usual.	
	1255	14			Capt Hunley called S-3 141 Inf and asked about establishing a contact point between 142 Inf garrison at GUEMAR and 141 Inf garrison at OSTHEIM. 727532 point of contact at 1700A. Two light tanks and Plat of Cml mortars to remain in position at GUEMAR.	
1305		15			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called. Have two PWS who turned in as deserters to Co B, who turned are sending them in. State 800 Germans came across RHINE with them five days ago. French civilian through lines reports 150 Germans in factory building at 825625.	
	1315	16			Capt Hunley called Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, and warned him to infiltrate troops to GUEMAR this afternoon. Gave information of contact point with 141 Inf at OSHEIM. Co E going to GUEMAR.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2



JOURNAL

FROM: 100000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 102400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 10 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TIME OR REF.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	1325	17			Capt Hunley gave instructions to the I & R Sgt to send motorized patrol from SELESTAT to GUEMAR. Patrolling on a hourly basis. Also to have two night outposts; 769597 and 757584.	
1340		18			PW Interrogator states that he just received two more PWs from 1st Bn. This PW states that there are 800 replacements in that area in front of B Cos outpost. PWs from 5th Co 726 Div..	
	1440	19			Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn.	
1535		20			Relief of 141 Inf elements in GUEMAR completed at 1500A. Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, called. Co F less one platoon moved to BERGHEIM. Lt Col Graham notified Div G-3 at 1540A.	
1545		21			I & R Plat Sgt reported that contact had been made at GUEMAR with Co F and at SELESTAT with 1st Bn. Six men from I & R Plat are outposting with a part of Co G in front of road junction 177.	
1605		22			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1715		23			Arty Ln 0 reports Arty firing on enemy Btry at 875640. Also firing on two enemy guns vicinity 870640.	
	1740	24			Capt Groom, CO Co A 636 TD Bn, notified to put two Plats (8 TDS) in position for indirect firing. Send one Plat (4 TDS) to 1st Bn by daylight for firing direct targets.	
	1755	25			Col Lynch ordered 1st and 2nd Bns to be notified to fire no 81mm mortar ammunition except on counterattacks while in present positions. Both Bns notified.	
1815		26			S-3 1st Bn states they plan to send a reinforced platoon to clean out houses vicinity 797623 E to 80 easting tomorrow morning.	

SECRET

PAGE # 3

JOURNAL

FROM: 100000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 102400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 10 Dec 1944

TIME		SUBTITLE NO. DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1830	27		Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn and ordered him to send a contact patrol from his north sector generally toward the lake. Lt Col Minor talked about the above information and was notified that it would be OK.	
	1835	28		Col Lynch called Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, to send out a recon patrol to road junction 752566, then turn E to find a way to the house that Co F went to without going in water over their knees.	
1850		29		CO Cn Co reports that he is going to fire on points at 775575, 782574, 778559, 762542. Defensive fires out to the front of GUENAR 745533, 748534, 751528.	
1910		30		Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, reports that 2nd Bn is going to send out a raiding party at 0700A to 762542. 141 Inf Co I reports that there was a lot of movement in that area. Cn Co is going to fire a preparation fifteen minutes before the patrol leaves.	
	1920	31		Col Lynch ordered Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, not to fire the artillery preparation before the patrols that leaves at 0700A. But to have the fires ready on call.	
1930		32		Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, reports that they are going to use TD on the raiding party tomorrow as there is a block in the way. Would like the Engrs to clear it. Believe that they will have to use TNT and then the do,er. This block is at 796623.	
	1935	33		Capt Hunley called Capt Carry about the above request. Lt Powers will check into this.	
2030		34		S-3 143 Inf called and informed Capt Hunley that they will send a contact patrol at 0300A and 0600A to the blown bridge at 738534 to contact Co E patrol of 2nd Bn 142 Inf.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L

F O R

// D E C E M B E R 1944

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 100000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 102400A Dec 1944

Place: GP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 10 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	2035	35			Capt Hunley called Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, and notified him to send a contact patrol at 0300A and 0600A to blown bridge to contact patrols from 143 Inf.	
2050		36			Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, reports that he is firing harassing fires for Co E at 765545 starting at 2100A and lasting until 0700A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

142 Inf  
FROM: 110000A Dec 1944  
TO: 112400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 11 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1030		11			CO 2nd Bn reported to Col Lynch that a Frenchman states two fairly large enemy guns located vicinity 805554. Col Coyle warned to make sure companies are alert from now on in in regards to small groups of enemy left behind to attack our troops from the rear.	
	1033	12			Col Lynch notified Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, of gun locations. Will adjust medium artillery on area and will get an air OP up if weather permits.	
1035		13			CO 1st Bn reports there are approximately six cylinders located vicinity 792626. One has been punctured by shrapnel and is leaking.	
1105		14			Lt Arnold, 1st Bn, reports that Co C patrol ran into machine gun fire at 809639, 808631, 817635. Div notified.	
1115		15			Patrol report from 2nd Bn. The patrol ran into water 1,000 yards from GUEMAR and went as far as the 77 grid. Encountered no activity. The main road is dry. Div notified.	
1200		16			Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, reports: 143 Inf 1st and 2nd Bns still in RIBEAUVILLE. Co F is OSTHEIM receiving intermittent artillery fire. 3rd Bn less Co I attacking BENWIHR and reported in north sector of town with no small arms resistance.  Co I in ZELLENBURG, AT Co 686498. 141 Inf: Enemy attack on Cos F and G beaten off. Co E 675498. B 677497. Co K moving to pass east through Co B. Co C 681491. 36 Recon troop 628519, 640520, 653517. CC4 590485, 583487, 568482, 555500, 548515, BON HOMME 540550. Still no report from Co A less one Plat 141 Inf.	
1200		17			Capt Sullivan returned to duty and assigned to Regt Staff as assistance S-3 with duties as S-2.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 110000A Dec 1944  
TO: 112400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 11 Dec 1944

TIME		S. FILE NO. DATED	TYPE OR NEG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA.
IN	CUT				
1330		18		Div Civil Affairs called. Is sending a truck to GUEMAR to pick up refugees. 2nd Bn notified. Said it would be better to send a truck only as far as STATION DE RIBEAUVILLE in daytime. Civil Affairs notified.	
1415		19		CO 1st Bn reports no further report from patrol but they were receiving small arms, mortar, and artillery fire at last report. The Cml Officer stated it was not gas in the buildings.	
	1425	20		Col Lynch left for 1st Bn CP.	
1435		21		Arty Ln 0 reports artillery adjusting on cross roads 824576, 805553, and 835561. Three vehicles observed by air CP approaching cross road 824576 and artillery now firing on them.	
1435		22		Lt Pick, 2nd Bn, reported patrol from Co E contacted Co F 143 Inf at OSTHEIM. 143 Inf also has one platoon AT Co in OSTHEIM. They are receiving self-propelled and artillery fire there. Patrol made arrangements with 143 Inf to meet their patrol at bridge between OSTHEIM and GUEMAR every even hour.	
	1445	23		Capt Hunley talked to Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn. If patrol reaches contact point and 143 Inf patrol does not show up within thirty minutes of the even hour, patrol to notify Co and then to notify us so we can call 143 Inf to check.	
1515		24		Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1600		25		Capt Strader, 2nd Bn, called. Said 1600A patrol will go to OSTHEIM if 143 Inf does not contact our patrol at blown bridge.	
1620		26		Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports that the platoon is moving on out and that it has gone about 400 yds. Receiving mortar and Arty fire. (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 110000A Dec 1944  
TO: 112400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 11 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYP OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
					<b>SECRET</b>	
		26	(Cont'd)		Also received about ten rounds of 150-mm. from due east falling around his CP.	
1650		27			Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, reports: Detachment CC4 at following points: 526529, 523525, 522514. Have tanks at 580482, 593489, 605502, 606506. Msg from 2 DB: Do not fire NW of GIESSEN river from vicinity 797637 to vicinity 820650. Do not fire north of 65 northing. (Div arty notified) Co K 143 Inf 693498 slowed down on infiltration attack by enemy mortars, tanks, and small arms fire. 1st Bn 141 Inf attack called off. 3rd Bn 141 Inf to replace 1st Bn 141 Inf.	
1705		28			Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, reports Cn Co is firing harassing fire for 2nd Bn tonight, points: 774575, 782574, 777559, 767571, 773537 (heavy), 765545.	
1750		29			Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, called. Patrol to 143 Inf at OSTHEIM made contact at blown bridge. Report from 143 Inf patrol stated that their troops were pulling out of OSTHEIM, possibly a relief. Capt Hunley called 143 Inf who said they had no plans or knowledge of any change at OSTHEIM. Will check and call later. Patrol to contact 143 Inf will be continued as scheduled.	
1835		30			Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, called requesting four mine sweepers with crews to report to 1st Bn tonight. Capt Hunley notified Capt Curry, 1st Engr Bn.	
1845		31			Capt Groom, TDS, called. Last night fired 240 rounds HE harassing. Today fired 65 rounds for 1st Bn at houses. Indirect fire platoon fired 158 rounds today registering and also some direct fire. Knocked out two vehicles. Tonight will fire 400 rounds harassing; 100 rounds each on the following road junctions: 82425766, 80505528, 83505612, 82416271.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 110000A Dec 1944  
TO: 112400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 11 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATE	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	1900	32			Capt Hunley gave situation to G-3.	
1920		33			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called. Co A patrol is at 798623, took 3 PWs, killed 1, wounded 1. More Germans are about 75 yards to front. Co A has one man killed.	
1955		34			Gen Dahlquist called Col Lynch. Col to see Gen at Div Hq tomorrow morning.	
	2000	35			Patrol reports given to Div by Capt Hunley.	
	2020	36			Capt Hunley called Capt Strader, 2nd Bn. 2nd Bn to run two patrols tomorrow; one to 775575, another to 777559.	
	2030	37			Capt Hunley notified 1st Bn to sent out two recon patrols tomorrow; one from 795637 along stream to barracks at 805643, another from 795635 to houses at 805629 and then farther E to the 81 easting if possible.	
2100		38			Three PWs 1st Bn captured at 798623 are recent replacements to 8th Co 726 Regt. 1st Bn notified. Houses in this area are occupied.	
2245		39			1st Bn reported that while changing guards at outpost in houses at 796633 Germans took three of our outpost men prisoners.	
2315		40			Capt Quast, 132 FA, reports observer in SELESTAT saw machine gun or 20-mm gun fire at about 810600 (edge of woods).	

SECRET



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
12 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 Dec 1944

TIME		TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
	0515	1	G-2 given situation.	
0715		2	Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called. SELESTAT has been receiving heavy and light caliber shelling regularly for past hour.	
	0730	3	Col Lynch called S-3 1st Bn and told him to alert Co C to any possible threat and to keep him informed on any developments.	
0755		4	Col Lynch phoned CO 1st Bn. Two Plats of Co B on left receiving a counter attack. Strength unknown. CO 1st Bn is sending part of Co C over to back up the line. Enemy artillery has slackened some.	
	0800	5	Col Lynch ordered CO 3rd Bn to alert one Co of 3rd Bn to be ready to move on 15 minutes notice. Have transportation ready.	
	0805	6	Col Lynch called CO 2nd Bn. Told him about 1st Bn counter attack. Night quiet except for harassing artillery on Co G at road junction 177.	
	0810	7	Col Lynch ordered six Cn Co trucks to report to CO 3rd Bn at ORSCHWILLER within 30 minutes.	
	0815	8	Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist.	
0840		9	S-3 143 Inf phoned stating the enemy had infiltrated toward BEBLENHEIM from S. of OSTHEIM after an intense artillery preparation.	
0845		10	CO 1st Bn phoned and enemy counterattack is well in hand. Approximately 100 enemy hit right platoon of Co B. Took 30 to 40 PWs. Out of communications with left platoon at present. A few enemy infiltrated at 795632. Moving TDS and platoon of Co B from 795627 N to clean area. A Plat of Co C will hold position vacated by Plat of Co B.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
TO: 122400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December, 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	0850	11			Col Lynch gave Gen Dahlquist the information on 1st Bn.	
0920		12			Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, reports that the FWS state that they were two companies strong that hit our Co B at 799627-795628.	
0945		13			Div called Col Lynch and reported that a deserter picked up this morning stated that there would be a counterattack on SELESTAT from the north and south by the 106 Pz Brig. Also that there are no tanks with this outfit but that they have self-propelled guns. 1st Bn notified.	
1025		14			Air OP reports that there are two tanks at 820625 and the 132 FA is firing on them.	
	1025	15			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn and reported that there is one Co from 3rd Bn on the way to your Bn.	
	1030	16			Capt Hunley called 3rd Bn. Col Lynch ordered that the Co going to 1st Bn is to report to CO 1st Bn.	
	1035	17			Col Lynch ordered Capt Groom, TD Officer, to send one Plat of TDs to 1st Bn CP.	
	1045	18			Col Lynch called Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, and told him to commit 3rd Plat of Co C when Co I comes within about 30 minutes: Co I to be reserve Co and to be used as needed. French Ln O to 1st Bn reports that French strong point at 797641 was forced to withdraw to road junction at 794665 when 120 Germans approached position. 3rd Plat of Co C will be used on north to secure that flank.	
	1055	19			Col Lynch talked with Gen Dahlquist and gave him situation. A French prisoner has stated that railroad station at SELESTAT and high ground W of CHATENOIS was attack objective. Gen Dahlquist said he would call VI Corps to have (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
TO : 122400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SIR NO	TIME DATED	T OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		19	(Cont'd)		them defend SCHERWILLER. Tanks at CHATENOIS attached to 142 Inf - Co B 753 Tk Bn tanks	
	1105	20			Col Lynch called Maj Young, 3rd Bn. Told him to gather trucks together after Co I is moved. Remainder of 3rd Bn ordered to move to CHATENOIS to meet any threat there.	
	1110	21			AT Co ordered to send four empty trucks to 3d Bn.	
	1115	22			Col Lynch called 132 FA PDC. Told them to have observer watch ground N of SELESTAT constantly. Germans have been putting smoke shells in front (east of) 1st Bn regularly all morning.	
	1117	23			Col Lynch called CO Co B 753 Tk Bn. Ordered him to send a platoon of tanks to 1st Bn at SELESTAT. Another Plat to be alerted at CHATENOIS to report to CO 3rd Bn who will be there within an hour. 3d Plat of tanks may remain at VAL DE VILLE.	
1120		24			Arty Ln 0 reports Arty fired on enemy gun Btry at 846613 and enemy at 882630. Air OP reports enemy now laying a smoke screen E of SELESTAT.	
1120		25			Capt Wren, Div G-2, reports French state they observed approximately 250 enemy moving from NE toward SELESTAT. A deserter stated they were to seize railroad crossing at 776630 and then high ground W of CHATENOIS and dig in (HILL 530).	
	1125	26			Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist. The Gen ordered Col Lynch to be especially on the alert for action vicinity of CHATENOIS-SCHERWILLER pass. French have been ordered to restore positions.	
	1130	27			Col Lynch called 132 FA Bn inquiring about smoke enemy was reported to be laying. Maj Brickerhoff stated smoke was along 80 easting obstructing all our observation over swampy ground. (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
TO: 122400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December, 1944

TIME		SL. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
			27 (Cont'd)		Col Lynch asked that Arty fire on road junction at 797641 for one-half hour in case any enemy are there.	
1135			28		Capt Groom, CO Co A 636 TD, reports three TDs are on way to 1st Bn.	
	1140		29		Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn. Enemy fired about a 100 round concentration and stopped platoon of Co A momentarily. Co I to put one platoon at 791628. Remainder of Co vicinity 786627 with two outposts on railroad vicinity 787633.	
1140			30		Lt Col Denholm, Div G-3, phoned. Said Flak wagons have been ordered to SCHERWILLER and should be there within one hour. Wants platoon of infantry to join them.	
	1145		31		Col Lynch ordered CO 3rd Bn to put a reinforced platoon on bridge at 753646 and patrol along railroad to the E. Remainder of Bn remain on alert in CHATENOIS.	
	1150		32		Col Lynch ordered Col Gillette, CO 3rd Bn, to send a platoon of infantry to SCHERWILLER (reinforced) with Co Wpns for protection of Flak wagons ordered there by Div. When Bn arrives at CHATENOIS to use Serv Co communications.	
1155			33		Capt Wren, G-2, called. French Ln O. says they consider situation at SELESTAT grave at 1120A. Are sending strong detachments of armor to region EPPFIG and DAMBACH LA VILLE.	
	1200		34		Col Lynch called Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn. Told him of 3rd Bn detachments to SCHERWILLER. 3rd Bn will also patrol stream.	
	1205		35		Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYP OF REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1215	36			Lt Brandenburg, Cn Co, ordered to turn Cn Co guns to face NE to cover area between SCHERWILLER and SELESTAT.	
1217		37			Maj Young, 3rd Bn, called. Half of Co K and part of Co M now on the way to CHATENOIS. Others to follow.	
	1220	38			Col Lynch called Maj Young, 3rd Bn. One Co, less one Plat, to go to 773632 in vicinity of 141 FA Bn Btry positions. One Plat of that Co to go into positions NE of the Arty guns 783637, to 778641 along railroad track. Maj Young said this would be Co L. 3rd Bn will have following dispositions Co K: 1 Plat at SCHERWILLER, 1 Plat on bridge at 753646, 1 Plat in Bn reserve at CHATENOIS. Co L: 2 Plats in reserve at 773632, 1 Plat in position 783637-778641 along railroad tracks. 3rd Bn defensive sector to N of SELESTAT.	
	1230	39			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn and told him of above. CO 1st Bn putting Arty on RJ that French left at 797641. Wire is out to forward platoon of Co B now and CO 1st Bn is still trying to learn their situation.	
1235		40			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called. Situation of platoon of Co B. At 792636 one squad surrounded in factory. At 796636 another squad that has thirty prisoners is also surrounded. At 798635 8 men from Co B were captured at house. One of our men in the house called and said Germans were using house for Aid Station and not to fire with artillery. At 795635 Plat CP with one squad. Enemy estimated to be 120. A Plat from each of Cos A, C, and I are working to relieve the surrounded squads.	
1300		41			Maj Young phoned and platoon of Co I moving NE to assist Co B platoon. Co I CP 791629. K Co Plats moving for positions (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 December, 1944

TIME		SIR NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		41	(Cont'd)		SCHERWILLER and 753646. 1 Plat Co K in CHATENOIS. Co L moving to position vicinity 773632. Co L to establish patrol contact with Co I on right and Co K to contact Co L by patrol on its left.	
1305		42			Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, reports Capt Lyke, CO Btry C, had alerted two Cos of 36th Engrs and they are outposting area vicinity 7863. Will contact Co L immediately.	
	1310	43			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, given situation of 1st and 3rd Bns. Things quiet in GUEMAR and RJ 177.	
1330		44			Div reports 25 cargo and personnel carriers well dispersed moving N on GRUSSENHEIM Bl49 ELSENHEIM road at 1230A.	
1335		45			Gen Dahlquist phoned Col Lynch. Gen given situation on 1st and 3rd Bns. At 1350A consider running armor up road NW from 800626 to get in behind the enemy.	
1400		46			Arty Ln 0 reports cub directing fire on enemy mortars vicinity 841589 and 808599.	
	1410	47			Col Lynch phoned CO 132 FA Bn on situation of two Cos of 36th Engr outposting area vicinity 7863. If can get word to CO of Engrs have him call this Hq as one Co could set up defense between Co L and main road in SELESTAT while other Co could act as local security.	
1415		48			Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, phoned and reports situation clearing up. Have several PWs. Several enemy in factory. Plat of Co C and I at entrance to factory gate. Trying to clean up situation before dark. Have 34 PWs, now a total of 107 PWs and have several more to come in. If necessary commit remainder of Co I to clear up area.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
TO: 122400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1420		49			Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, phoned. Air OP directing fire on mortars at 812598. Another cub reports enemy infantry moving NW along edge of woods in same vicinity.	
	1445	50			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn on situation. Still no activity to SE. A platoon to be alerted for movement tonight to seize bridge at RATHAMHAUSEN.	
	1448	51			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist on situation. Regts to S were hit by GCS candidates who came from Germany last night and state they were a Regt in strength. Details obscure. Plan granted for trying to follow up and seize bridge. Line to be extended beyond vineyard.	
	1455	52			Situation given to G-3.	
1510		53			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, phoned. Bn now has had approximately 200 PWs pass through Bn CP. Our troops still working on factory. Have recaptured part of 8 men that were captured by enemy. Capt Hunley warned him to keep observation on area SE of SELESTAT.	
	1520	54			Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist.	
1540		55			Capt Lowery assigned to 1st Bn as Exec O.	
	1545	56			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn. Strong fight still going on in N point of town around factory. Two Plats of Co I and Plat Co C attacking there with tanks. PW total may now be between 200 and 300. 1st Bn to take up same defensive positions as before tonight. Push outposts out farther.	
1555		57			Capt Wren, Div, called. French message states that in reference to 250 Germans reported seen this morning, that these had been reported by an outpost which saw them at 800630 at 0730A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 7



JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
122400A Dec 1944  
TO: FRANCE, 1:50,000  
MAP:

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		S. R. NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1600		58			Lt Col Reese, G-2, reports that French 2 DB reports 1st and 2nd Bns of 305th Inf (enemy) with ten tanks is moving to SELESTAT area.	
1615		59			Capt Brower, Arty Ln O, reports Arty adjusted on enemy mortars at 824595 at 1600A and also more mortars 200 yards short of this. Will fire again on gun Btry at 881630.	
	1620	60			Col Lynch called CO 3rd Bn and gave him situation of 1st Bn. Co I will be left with 1st Bn tonight. Co L to be left in present dispositions... Co K to remain as is.	
1635		61			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, said latest count of PWs was 288, more coming in.	
	1640	62			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn. CO 1st Bn said some of our men are now in factory, but it is not cleared out yet. Enemy has MGS set up across river. Will be shelled.	
1645		63			Lt Col Green called and was given situation.	
1650		64			I & R Plat radio message reports all quiet.	
1700		65			Ln O from 2 DB came to Regt CP and reported latest dispositions. Asked for suggestions on assisting our left flank. Col Lynch was consulted and he requested a platoon of medium tanks and a Co of infantry be placed at RJ 797641.	
1710		66			Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, phoned to state he is receiving a French Ln O with radio and half track. Col Lynch ordered that RJ at RATHSAMHAUSEN be harassed tonight beginning at dark.	
1712		67			Col Reese, G-2, phoned and PWs taken by 2 DB states his Bn to attack at 1830A tonight with axis being railroad into SELESTAT to 787634, then turn S. 7th Co on left and (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 8

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
122400A Dec 1944  
TO: FRANCE, 1:50,000  
MAP:

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		67	(Cont'd)		5th Co on right. Also an attack to be launched from SE on SELESTAT of unknown strength. PW (Sgt Major of his Bn) stated Bn approximately 150 strength.	
	1715	68			Col Lynch ordered Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, to have all troops on alert for enemy attack tonight. Be sure and resupply giving all an extra supply of hand grenades. Cos to hold tonight where they are. Have Tks and TDs placed to fire.	
	1720	69			Situation and enemy information given to Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn.	
	1720	70			Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Green and asked that a preparation be fired for 1 1/2 hours about 800637 on both sides of railroad. Also on both sides of road vicinity 795610.	
1725		71			Lt Col Reese, G-2, phoned and stated the PW also said attack made by enemy tonight will be made by troops without artillery.	
1730		72			Div G-3 phoned requesting 1 Plat of 636 Rcn Co report to G-3 to patrol road W of RIBEAUVILLE tonight.	
	1730	73			1st Bn notified that enemy attack was to be made without Arty support.	
	1730	74			Col Lynch ordered Maj Hensley, S-4, to send another load of ammunition to 1st Bn as enemy will likely try to infiltrate tonight under cover of darkness and then will continue attack during daylight tomorrow.	
1735		75			Maj Newell, G-3, phoned. 143 Inf suggests that we patrol to OSTHEIM leaving GUERAR at 2100A, 0300A and 1200A. They will patrol to GUERAR leaving OSTHEIM at 1800A, 2400A and 0600A. This suggestion made as present contact arrangements (Con't)	

SECRET

PAGE # 9



JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE. 1:50,000

Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		75	(Cont'd)		crowds time available. Request answer as soon as possible.	
	1740	76			Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, Co B receiving a counterattack supported by tanks. Strength unknown. Putting artillery fire on enemy. Col Lynch ordered our armor to fire also. Enemy attack on Co B at 800626. Co L is available if needed, however use them only if needed desperately.	
	1745	77			Col Lynch phoned Gen Dahlquist and gave him the situation. Gen stated our ack ack men in SCHERWILLER observed French moving tank back to RJ 797641.	
1745		78			I & R Plat radioed message: Small concentration of self-propelled or artillery (14 rounds) fell at road junction 177 at 1740A.	
	1745	79			Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, notified about to release 1 Plat 636 Rcn Co. CO to report to Div G-3.	
	1750	80			Col Lynch phoned CO 2nd Bn. CO F to move by motor immediately to CHATENOIS and report to Lt Col Gillette, CO 3rd Bn. Transportation from Serv Co.	
	1755	81			Col Lynch phoned Capt Leach, Ammo Co, ordering four 2 1/2 ton trucks to report to CO 2nd Bn at BERGHEIM immediately. Trucks stop at KINTZHEIM to pick up Bn runner to guide them to BERGHEIM.	
	1800	82			Col Lynch phoned CO 3rd Bn notifying him that Co F will report to him at CHATENOIS to replace Co K. Co K to move to SELESTAT and assemble in center of town. Not to be attached to 1st Bn. If attack continues tomorrow will make it a two Bn job. Bn boundary will be approximately from 795637 SW to 791629, then to 786625. Bn CP to move to SELESTAT tonight.	

SECRET

PAGE # 10

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1805	83		Capt Hunley talked to G-3 about contact arrangements with 143 Inf. Same arrangements discussed as mentioned at 1735A.	
1810		84		Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, phoned and he now has Ln O from 2 DB. Asking them to fire from 1815A for thirty minutes vicinity 824637. Have stopped firing for 1st Bn so believe things have quieted down.	
	1815	85		Capt Hunley talked to Capt Scott, CO AT Co, who states Plat of Co B at 800627 had pulled back to next roadblock. One AT gun knocked out and one abandoned because of no infantry support.	
	1820	86		Col Lynch phoned Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn. Plat of Co B was forced back to 795628. Actual details on light tanks and AT guns unknown at present. TDs moving up to fire on road.	
1825		87		I & R Plat reports nothing observed E of road today or vicinity GUEMAR. I & R Plat instructed to run the patrol N of RJ 177 to SELESTAT every 15 minutes tonight.	
	1830	88		Maj Newell, G-3 section, told to notify 143 Inf that present contact arrangements are satisfactory and request it be left that way.	
1835		89		Four Serv Co trucks reported to this Hq. and were given a runner to guide them to BERGHEIM for Co F.	
1840		90		Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, phoned on length of time for barrages to last on railroad E of SELESTAT and main road SE of town. Col Lynch ordered they be held up due to shortage of ammunition until a target actually develops.	
1845		91		Ln O with Div reports: C Btry 133 FA Bn reported to be surrounded vicinity 659559. Co F 141 Inf heavily engaged: 1 Plat 660505 (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 11



JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SR NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		91	(Cont'd)		1 Plat 662507, 1 Plat 664507. Enemy between 660505 and rest of company.	
1900		92			Div Ln C reports 155 FA (Btry unknown) is engaged in fire fight vicinity 659550.	
	1905	93			Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn. 1 light tank, 1 1½-ton truck, 2 AT guns lost by enemy counterattack on platoon of Co B. Have had several casualties. 1 Plat of Co C at 783615 and 1 squad of Co C at 772602. 3rd Bn will take over Co C positions in S edge of town and also Co A positions at bridge SE of town. Will send a platoon of four medium tanks to you tonight to be committed in center of Co B area. Will give you details on relief of Cos C and A by Co K later.	
	1920	94			Col Lynch phoned CO 3rd Bn. Boundary to continue SE from 785622 along main road and on across stream. Co K to relieve Co C outposts and Co A platoon across river. Plat of tanks to continue on to town. Co L to move to vicinity of railroad at 785630. Co I to remain with 1st Bn.	
	1930	95			CO of Co B 753 Tk Bn notified to send third platoon of four tanks to 1st Bn within the hour. CO to accompany them and work with CO 1st Bn, Col Minor.	
1935		96			Lt Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, states Co F is well on its way. Col Lynch states he will send a platoon of TDs to GUEMAR for any threat made by enemy.	
	1940	97			Sgt Clemens of 636 TDs notified to alert platoon: to report to BERGHEIM to CO 2nd Bn.	
1945		98			I & R Platoon outpost reported that OP had heard sound of tanks generally in 8060 grid square.	
	1945	99			Capt Groom, Co A 636 TD Bn, notified to send Plat of four TDs to BERGHEIM at 2nd Bn CP 720563 within the hour. TDs to be in position at GUEMAR by daylight.	

SECRET

PAGE # 12

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944  
TO: 122400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE. 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TWP REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
2000		100			1st Bn, 3rd Bn, and I & R radioed - nothing to report.	
2000		101			S-4 called. 3rd Bn planning to use own AT Co trucks for move to SELESTAT.	
	2005	102			Col Lynch called CO 3rd Bn. Told him of reported tanks hear by I & R Plat OP in general vicinity of 8060 1/2 rd Square. A section of tanks should be placed to cover road at SE edge of town at 793618. Bridge at 795610 may still be in. Co F attached to 3rd Bn will have two platoons at CHATENOIS. Plat will not relieve Co K platoon at bridge at 753645. One Plat Co F to go to SCHERWILLER. Transportation to remain with Co F at CHATENOIS and Co is on alert for any movement necessary. CO 3rd Bn had heard that Co I was still mopping up in factory area. Germans retreating across river.	
	2015	103			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist. Is establishing 3rd Bn sector in SELESTAT tonight. Co of 35 Engrs to be available to 142 Inf tonight.	
2047		104			Message from I & R Plat outpost: Medium mortars and possibly one self-propelled gun firing concentration on GUEMAR. White flares are being fired over town. SP gun firing from E of GUEMAR into NE edge of town - time 2045A.	
2050		105			Capt Groom, CO Co A 636 TDS, called Col Lynch. Plat of TDS is on way to GUEMAR but going is slow because of darkness.	
	2055	106			S-2, Capt Sullivan, called S-3 2nd Bn and asked about flares over GUEMAR. Flares are enemy. Co E is doing some mortar firing.	
2115		107			Lt Wadleigh, IPW, phoned following PW information. Another Bn identified - 3d Bn 308 Regt, with two Cos of 60 men each on N side of railroad tracks. Regt CP of 308 Regt is under railroad (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 13



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 735017

## JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		107	(Cont'd)		bridge at 823637. 1st Bn of 305 Regt had two Cos of 75 men each. 2nd Bn 305 Regt was at WITTISHEIM yesterday. Three tanks seen by PW at BALDENHEIM yesterday. Two horse-drawn 105-mm Hows at BALDENHEIM yesterday. Three Btrys of 105-mm Hows at 856627. Final objective of attack today was KOENIGSBOURG CASTLE. No of Cos in attack now total 11: 2 Cos 305 Regt, 2 Cos 308 Regt, 3 Cos 726 Regt, 3 Cos 736 Regt. One Engr Co of 708 Div. All apparently under control of 708 Div.	
	2135	108			Col Lynch called Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engrs. Suggested preparing bridge at 793619 for demolitions. Capt Curry said he thought it could be taken out in about one hour. CO 142 Inf told him to do this tonight. A footbridge to be put in in place of this.	
	2150	109			Col Lynch notified CO 3rd Bn of above. Co K now relieving Cos C and A elements in SELESTAT. Co F Plat relieving Co K Plat at SCHERWILLER.	
2205		110			Radio message: Nothing to report from all stations.	
	2215	111			G-3 given situation. Situation around RIBEAUVILLE now cleared up as two Cos of 143 Inf reached Btry C of 133 FA Bn and have combed the area. Road open from Div forward to rear. French of 2 DB on north will launch attack S tomorrow in two columns.	
2220		112			Div Ln O gave following information. 2 DB has a Co plus one Plat of medium tanks at EPPIG 797733. Same at DAMBACH LA VILLE 770765. A section of infantry with Plat of medium tanks at 799645.	
	2250	113			Col Lynch called G-3 to ask about air support. Capt Orcutt, Div Air O, stated that planes should be over area to strike at targets of opportunity. Col Lynch said area bounded by line from 8162 N to 65 northing, E to 83 easting, S to 62 northing, W to 81 easting would contain probable targets for tomorrow. If planes fly from N to S they may extend area W to 80 line.	

SECRET

PAGE # 14

JOURNAL

FROM: 120000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 122400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 12 December 1944

TIME		S. TIME NO. DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
2255		114		G-3 stated 36 Engrs will have security posts along RIBEAUVILLE - GUEMAR road and OSTHEIM - ZELLENBERG road tonight. One Co on alert at RIBEAUVILLE, another Co at BERGHEIM, another Co at CHATENOIS. 2nd Bn at BERGHEIM notified. Co of 36 Engrs there will be on hand to help in case of any attack there.	
	2315	115		G-2 given shell report.	
	2330	116		Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn. Asked if there was any armor with Co A. Two TDS are with Co A. Have not made contact with French on N. Germans fired on patrol in that area. All Cos resupplied. Col Lynch wants armor deployed by Plats as much as possible. CO 1st Bn notified of possible fighter bomber support for tomorrow. PW total over 300. At least a hundred dead believed on battlefield.	
	2345	117		Col Lynch talked with CO 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn CP moving to SELESTAT before dawn tomorrow. All 3rd Bn troops now in SELESTAT. Co I will pass to 3rd Bn control sometime in the morning.	
2355		118		CO of 36 Engrs reported to Col Lynch. They have been ordered to send an Ln O to us from Co in BERGHEIM. Col Lynch instructed to send Ln O to 2nd Bn CP at BERGHEIM. 2nd Bn notified.	
2400		119		S-3 3rd Bn reported Co K has completed relief of Cos C and A positions.	

SECRET

PAGE # 15



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
13 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 132400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 13 Dec. 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0100		1		Radio reports 1st and 3rd Bn in and all is quiet.	
0150		2		Maj Webster, S-3 143 Inf, wishes us to notify him if contact is made with 143 Inf at 738534 as he is out of communication with his unit there.	
0200		3		Lt Thompson, 2nd Bn, reports that our E Co patrol contacted Co F of 143 Inf vicinity V-738534 at 2400A. No enemy contact. Ln O from 36th Engrs is now at 2nd Bn CP.	
	0520	4		Situation given G-2.	
0615		5		I & R Plat reports flares and machine gun fire with a few rounds of mortar falling in GUENAR at 0610A. 2nd Bn investigating.	
0615		6		S-3 1st Bn reports 20 rounds of medium artillery fell in SELESTAT at 0500A. Otherwise no change.	
0630		7		I & R Plat reports firing continues in same place at 0620A.	
0630		8		S-4 states no replacement yet on 57-mm AT guns. No replacements available for 1 1/2 ton truck.	
	0635	9		Situation given G-3.	
0700		10		I & R Plat reports: Heavy artillery barrage falling on SELESTAT at 0655A.	
	0720	11		Capt Hunley checked with S-3 1st Bn who states Arty not unusual, however have a report of small arms fire in N sector. Will give confirmation and details later.	
0705		12		I & R Plat reports: Small arms and mortar fire in SELESTAT at 0705A.	
	0715	13		Situation and troop dispositions given G-3.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 132400A Dec 1944

Place: GP KIMIZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0745		14			CO 1st Bn reports all quiet in SELESTAT.	
	0750	15			Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist.	
0800		16			Radio reports no change.	
0800	0800	17			G-3 notified this Hq request southern half of AUBURE vicinity 617553 be reserved for 142 Inf.	
0810		18			Capt Wren, G-2 section, called. Reports a marked increase in Arty in both 141 and 143 Infs sectors since daylight. 141 Inf believes it may be a preparation.	
	0815	19			I & R Plat Sgt told to continue frequent patrolling between road junction 177 and SELESTAT this morning.	
	0830	20			Col Lynch called Capt Marcum, 1st Bn. He reports all quiet in SELESTAT. Col Lynch ordered Capt Marcum to send out four recon patrols toward the E and the woods and contact the enemy. Also to send out a contact patrol to the French.	
0835		21			Radio reports I & R Plat report nothing.	
0850		22			Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, reports that at road junction that Co B lost last night they are receiving MG fire. Going to send a recon patrol out that way. Also Co C reports that they got 15 PWs east of the factory.	
0855		23			Gen Dahlquist called and was given the situation in SELESTAT.	
	0900	24			Col Lynch ordered 3rd Bn to have Co F relieved from their command and returned back to 2nd Bn in BERGHEIM.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944  
TO: 132400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

JOURNAL

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		SER. TIME NO.	DATE	MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	0905	25			Col Lynch called CO 2nd Bn and gave the situation in general. Also notified him that Co F is on their way back and are to be placed in the original position as before. Also that there will be four 2 1/2 ton trucks staying with them. Lt Col Coyle reports that a combat patrol went out this morning and picked up 4 PWs directly E of RJ 177.	
1010		26			Maj Newell, Div, reports that the medium tanks and AA guns are being put into Div reserve.	
	1015	27			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist and asked if he could keep one Plat of medium tanks. Gen Dahlquist did not know anything about it, going to call G-3 and inquire. Will notify us about the this.	
1020		28			Capt Knox reports 3rd Bn dispositions: CP 787621, 1 Plat Co K 794618 plus two tanks, 1 Plat Co K squads 785617, 778611, 782617. 1 Plat Co K 784623. Co L less 1 Plat 787627, 1 Plat Co L 785637. Co I attached to 1st Bn 2 Plats 792637, 1 Plat 792630.	
1025		29			Arty Ln O reports Arty firing on two enemy guns at 841589.	
1030		30			Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, reports Ln O from 36th Engrs now at 1st Bn CP. Col Lynch ordered that he return to Co of Engrs as Engrs are released and the threat by enemy is relieved.	
1040		31			Capt Orcutt, G-3 section, states two medium tanks are to be withdrawn for Div.	
1105		32			S-3 3rd Bn reports Co L Plat at 785637 took 21 PWs walking down road from SCHERWILLER to SELESTAT. An enemy self-propelled gun from due E harassing Bn CP vicinity 787621. Arty notified.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 132400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		SLR NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1110		33			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports Co B patrol got out to 800627 and fired on from front. Sending platoon and 2 TDS back. Co A patrol got to 799623 and fired on from right and left. Sending platoon of 2 TDS. Enemy tank at 801621 is firing on them. A roadblock is being established 400 yards to front of 799623. No report from other 2 patrols yet. Patrol contacted French 200 yards cross river.	
1130		34			Gen Dahlquist phoned and ordered 1st Bn assembled as Div reserve. Permission granted to leave Bn in SELESTAT.	
	1135	35			Col Lynch notified Maj. Young, 3rd Bn, to assemble Bn in SELESTAT. Co L Plat to join remainder of Co. Co I Plat assemble where remainder of Co I is. Co K to assemble near Bn CP. Nothing to be pulled till 1st Bn outposts positions. Transportation will be furnished for movement of one Co immediately when orders received.	
1145		36			Msg from I & R Plat: Small concentration from SP guns, 12 rounds, falling vicinity road crossing 177 at 1125A.	
1225		37			Capt Knox, S-3 3rd Bn, called. Patrol of Co K down road SE from SELESTAT reported getting to approximately 800605 where at distance of 600 yards they observed enemy dug in and two tanks around white house to SE.	
	1235	38			Capt Hunley called CO Cn Co and notified them to send 6 Cn Co trucks to 3rd Bn at SELESTAT.	
	1240	39			S-4 notified to send ten 2½ ton trucks to 3rd Bn at SELESTAT.	
1245		40			Lt Hamilton, S-2 2nd Bn, reported that patrol of Co G going W of RJ 177 encountered an enemy roadblock at 778567 where road runs into woods. Water waist deep is on both sides of road (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 132400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR INFO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		40	(Cont'd)		to this point. Patrol fought with enemy block inflicting casualties and capturing 5 PWs. PWs say strength at block about 100 men. Enemy posts are on wooden platforms on both sides of road. Patrol entered horse-shoe woods at 779572 and killed 3 enemy that offered a fight.	
	1250	41			AT Co CO notified to send 7 $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks and 1 $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton SWB truck to 3rd Bn at SELESTAT.	
	1255	42			S-3 3rd Bn notified that he is to receive 6 Cn Co $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks, 7 AT Co $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks, 1 AT Co $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton SWB truck, 10 Serv Co $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton LWB trucks.	
	1300	43			Div Civil Affairs notified that there are civilians in GUEMAR that want evacuation means.	
	1305	44			S-4 now has 4 $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks with Co F at BERGHEIM and 10 $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks with 3rd Bn at SELESTAT.	
	1310	45			Maj Middleton 2nd Bn notified to put a minefield in on road vicinity 77 easting after dark.	
	1315	46			Col Lynch gave situation and patrol reports to Gen Dahlquist.	
	1335	47			Situation and troop locations given tl 143 Inf: 2nd Bn less Co F 143 Inf now attached to 141 Inf. 1st Bn vicinity RIVEAUVILLE. 3rd Bn still engaged at OSTHEIM and HILL 351.	
1400		48			Radio message. Units have nothing to report.	
	1415	49			Col Lynch left for 1st and 3rd Bn CPs.	
1425		50			S-3 1st Bn reports contact with French to N reveal they have 1 Plat Inf, 4 Med tanks, and 1 light tank at road junction extending S to railroad. 1 Co Inf at EBERSHEIM. Co B Plat has recovered position at 800627 and found all our equipment still there but badly damaged. Co A (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944  
TO: 132400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	T.Y. On MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		50	(Cont'd)		Plat has recovered position on 798 easting. Have 14 PWS and clearing more houses. Tanks are to fire on enemy roadblock to front of position.	
1450		51			Maj Newell, G-3 section, reports Opns Instr coming out. 142 to continue on present mission and all attachments less 1 Plat #36 Rcn will remain with RCT. However the plt of Engrs will also be dropped as Cos B and C of Engrs are to assist 141.	
1515		52			Radio message. Units have nothing to report.	
1530		53			Capt Knox, 3rd Bn, reports that Cos I and L are assembled in houses and Co K will be assembled in about one half hour.	
1535		54			Capt Orcutt, Div, called and reports that the French are in WITTERNHEIM. Asked if we could relieve their platoon which is at 797640. Capt Hunley will call later in regards to the relief.	
1545		55			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1620		56			Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, reports the following locations: Plat C Co 795635; LMG, 2 Tks, 1 TD, Res Plat at 792627; 2 Sqds 793618, 2 LMG, 2 Tks, 1 TD. 2 Plat Co B 795627 1 Sec LMG 1 TD 2 Tks, 1 Plat 799627 1 Tk 1 TD. Co A 1 Plat 798623 1 Sec LMG 2 TD, 1 Plat 794623, 1 Plat 795622 3 HMG. Co B CP at 793625. Co A CP at 791620. Co B lost contact with enemy and sending out patrols. Also sending contact patrols every 2 1/2 hours to contact the French.	
	1625	57			Capt Hunley called Capt Orcutt and reports that Col Lynch won't be able to relieve that Plat since the 3rd Bn is in Div reserve.	
	1640	58			Col Lynch gave the situation to Gen Dahlquist.	
	1700	59			Situation given to G-2.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 6

JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944  
TO: 132400A Dec 1944  
MAP: France, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1735		60			CO 1st Bn reports patrol from Co C went across river to contact French and found they had vacated area. Sending French Ln O to EBERSHEIM to find out what has happened.	
	1740	61			G-3 notified of above.	
	1810	62			Col Lynch ordered CO 3rd Bn to move Co of Inf to SCHERWILLER at 0630A tomorrow. Remainder of Bn less Co I to move to CHATENOIS at 0800A. Co I to remain attached to 1st Bn in present position with 14 tanks available for immediate movement if needed. Co sent to town of SCHERWILLER to be prepared to meet enemy if attempts to cross between SELESTAT and EBERSHEIM. CO 1st Bn notified of above.	
1830		63			Radio message. H & R Plat has nothing to report. Radios ordered to make report every hour.	
1850		64			S-3 1st Bn reports patrol of Co B contacted enemy 600 to 800 yards to front along main road. Plat of Co A and Co B now receiving tank fire from approximately 1500 yds to their front. Still trying to contact French.	
1910		65			CO 2nd Bn reports all quiet at GUEMAR, but outposts heard tanks and trucks moving to ILLHAUSEN. Will keep close observation in that vicinity.	
1920		66			Capt Groom, TDS, reports 8 TDS in SELESTAT and 4 in GUEMAR. Have not fired this afternoon.	
	2000	67			Col Lynch called 3rd Bn and ordered Plat of tanks that was originally to go with Co I to SCHERWILLER report to 2nd Bn CP at BERGHEIM instead. Tanks to leave SELESTAT at same time.	
2015		68			Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, phoned and reports enemy is hitting left flank with fair size strength. No Arty preceded attack. Col Lynch (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 7



JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944  
TO: 132400A Dec 1944  
MAP: France 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP KINTZHEIM  
Date: Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR TED	TYPE MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		68	(Cont'd)		ordered flares to be fired and Arty. be fired in that area.	
	2020	69			Col Lynch phoned and ordered Co K be alerted to move on 45 minute's notice. Tanks still to move to BERGHEIM. Will notify you in 30 minutes of further developments.	
2020		70			I & R Plat reports 6 rounds SP fire fell on RJ 177.	
	2020	71			Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, and warned him of 1st Bn situation. Lt Col Green to notify Btry of 141 Arty vicinity SELESTAT to patrol Btry positions tonight.	
	2025	72			Message to I & R Plat: Maintain continuous patrol between road junction 177 and SELESTAT tonight immediately.	
	2030	73			Col L nch phoned Gen Dahlquist on 1st Bn situation. Gen will call Corps on sending French back to road junction 797641.	
	2030	74			S-4 given situation.	
2045	2045	75			Gen Dahlquist phoned Col Lynch and states Capt Seeman just returned from DAMBACH and French were sending armor to SCHERWILLER. Requests that we send an officer there to check on information. French had outpost at road junction 797641 as courtesy only because our boundary extended N of road junction.	
	2048	76			Col Lynch ordered Lt Knutsen, accompanied by French interpreter, go to SCHERWILLER and check on French being in town.	
	2050	77			Lt Knutsen notified to report to Regt GP for instructions immediately.	

SECRET

PAGE # 8

JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944  
TO: 132400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		S. R. NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
2050		78			Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, phoned stating French Officer with him got in contact with his unit and they state they had understanding with our Div to withdraw from road junction tonight and return at 0800A tomorrow. They also state they have a fairly large sized force at SCHERWILLER and outposting along railroad from 774655 to 775646, then W to SCHERWILLER.	
	2055	79			Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Minor, CO 2nd Bn. Enemy on both sides of river. Our outpost at bridge fired on enemy, then attempted to withdraw to platoon and had to fight to get back. Putting Arty from foot bridge to RJ. Also our tanks are firing in area. Flares being fired every few minutes. Lt Col Green states he can fire 400 rounds in RJ area. Co K will move from SELESTAT to CHATENOIS tonight. One Plat of Co I going in position 788624 to stop enemy from infiltrating to rear. Cml mortars to fire if possible.	
	2105	80			Col Lynch phoned Maj Young, 3rd Bn, and ordered Co K move immediately to CHATENOIS by motor. Trucks will remain with Co K. Also outpost all entrances to CHATENOIS with 1/2 squad outposts. (6 outposts). Notify this Hq when Co closes in town.	
	2115	81			Co G notified to have I & R Plat Sgt phone this Hq immediately.	
2118		82			Maj Newell, Div, phoned and states 143 Inf unable to contact our patrol tonight. Requests it be investigated. Capt Strader, S-3-2nd Bn, notified. Will notify this Hq of details.	
2145		83			S-3 2nd Bn reports our patrol did make contact with Co F 143 Inf at 1800A and 2000A. Will notify this Hq on results at 2200A.	
	2150	84			Maj Newell, G-3 section, notified of above information.	

SECRET

PAGE # 9



JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 132400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE Cat REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	2155	85			Col Lynch gave Gen Dahlquist situation at SELESTAT.	
2210		86			2nd Bn reports patrol to contact Co F 143 Inf made contact at 2200A. Reports 143 Inf receiving small arms fire from E bank of river at OSTHEIM. I & R Plat will make contact in GUEMAR with Co E on the hour.	
	2215	87			Lt Knutsen given instructions and left for SCHERWILLER to contact the French.	
	2225	88			CO 2nd Bn notified that I & R Plat will not patrol area between RJ 177 and GANZINOTTI tonight as they are to make continuous patrol from GANZINOTTI to SELESTAT. CO states area take care of by Bn outpost at GANZINOTTI. Co G and outpost have wire communications by phone.	
	2230	89			Div G-3 notified that patrol from GUEMAR contacted 143 Inf at 2200A.	
2250		90			CO 1st Bn reports situation well in hand. Have tanks working with Inf to clean out houses. Tank with Co C Plat reports hear one tank and four trucks vicinity 808626. Putting Arty on it. Flares did not prove to successful. Col Lynch ordered flares to be fired every 15 minutes to interfere with enemy's efforts to reorganize. Plat of Co C going into position at factory facing N to cover river. Co C also to return outpost to bridge and Plat to RJ 795635. Co I still in reserve. Gap between Co B (63 N) and Co C covered by a squad patrol. 1 Tank and 1 TD in reserve.	
	2255	91			Gen Dahlquist given situation on 1st Bn.	
2300		92			G-2 phoned and 131 FA reports convoy moving NW from 7247. Taken under Arty fire.	
2315		93			G-2 phoned and convoy consisted of only 5 vehicles.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 130000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 132400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 13 Dec 1944

TIME		ROUTINE NO	DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA.
IN	OUT					
2320		94			Capt Knox, S-3 3rd Bn, reports Co closed in CHATENOIS and putting out outposts. G-3 notified.	
2350		95			Radio message: Nothing to report.	

SECRET

PAGE # 11



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
14 DECEMBER 1944

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 142400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		S. NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
0045		1			Lt Knutsen reports 7th Co of TCHAD Regt in SCHERWILLER. CP at 789852. Force consists of 150 Riflemen, 17 Med tanks, 17 Half-tracks, 4 50 Cal MGs, 23 30 Cal MGs, 3 60mm Mortars, 40 Recon men, 8 AT Guns. They will patrol to 798641 with infantry and tanks at 1000A hours.	
0110		2			Capt Cornelius reports everything quiet in 1st Bn sector.	
0115		3			Capt Fisher reports Co K in position in CHATENOIS. Div G-3 notified.	
	0300	4			Col Lynch called CO 2nd Bn. Per Gen Dahlquist's orders Engrs are attached to 2nd Bn and are to relieve Co G. Co G to move to BERGHEIM. Movement to be made by daylight.	
0615		5			Capt Orcutt, Div, called and told that Gen Dahlquist wants our 3rd Bn to move on motors to RIVEAUVILLE and have Lt Col Gillett, CO, report to Gen Dahlquist at the Div CP as soon as possible. Capt Knox 3rd Bn notified. Told to alert Bn ready to move.	
0630		6			Gen Dahlquist notified Col Lynch to move (3rd Bn less Co I) to RIBBEAUVILLE immediately. Lt Col Gillette, CO, to precede column and report to CG. Col Lynch estimated that head of column could be in RIBBEAUVILLE by 0830.	
	0645	7			Col Lynch ordered CO 2nd Bn to move Co G into CHATENOIS in Regt reserve. They are to keep the trucks and remain on a 30 minute alert. To have CP in Serv Co.	
0655		8			G-3 called in regards to the tanks that 3rd Bn is supposed to bring with them. 3 Med tanks plus the platoon leader.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 142400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	FILE DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	0700	9			Capt Hunley called Capt Knox, S-3 3rd Bn, and notified him to bring the 3 medium tanks, plus the Plat Ldr. Capt Knox reports that the tanks have already left for BERGHEIM. Capt Hunley informed Capt Knox that they are to pick up the tanks as they pass through BERGHEIM.	
	0705	10			Capt Hunley called Capt Strader in regards to the tanks. What are supposed to be attached to you. The order has changed and the tanks and to join the 3rd Bn column as they passthrough BERGHEIM. The Plat Ldr will report in.	
	0720	11			Capt Hunley called Capt Orcutt, Div, that Col Lynch wants to know if he can have 1 Co of Engrs attached to us to relieve our Co A in order to have another Co in reserve in SELESTAT. Will call back.	
	0730	12			Capt Hunley called Capt Sorenson, 2nd Bn, and informed him of the change in the order. The tanks that were going to our 2nd Bn are reverting back to our 3rd Bn that is going into Div reserve at RIBEAUVILLE.	
0745		13			Capt Orcutt, Div, called and reports that all the Engr Cos are committed except Co C that is being used for Engr work.	
	0750	14			Col Lynch ordered CO AT Co to have remaining AT Gun Plat and AT Mine Plat report to 1st Bn. They will be attached to 1st Bn and relieve Plat of Co C on south of town which will then be additional 1st Bn reserve. CO 1st Bn was notified of the above information.	
0800		15			3rd Bn S-4 reports that 3rd Bn has cleared SELESTAT and that the Co in CHATENOIS left at 0745A.	
	0855	16			CO 1st Bn ordered to use AT Co as riflemen. Tell men to fire when they observe enemy in order to keep them from attempting to strike (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 142400A Dec 1944

Place: GP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME OR DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
		16	(Cont'd)		SE edge of SELESTAT with force. Plat of Co C to go in reserve at 792628 after being relieved by AT Co.	
	0915	17			Col Lynch phoned Gen Dahlquist. Co I to join Bn as soon as possible. Cos G and F to be shifted to place needed. Guides will be arranged by G-3 to take Co I to ZELLENBERG to join remainder of Bn. Strong Ln to be established with French. 2 DB to continue attack today. Col Lynch stated he believed Co I could reach RIBEDEVILLE within 1 1/2 hours.	
	0925	18			CO 1st Bn notified to have Co I moving by 1030A.	
0930		19			Div G-1 phoned and requested Hq Commandant report to Div to guide billeting party of another unit to AUBURE.	
0940		20			Arrangements made with G-3 for a guide to meet Co I at RIBEDEVILLE. Situation of troop positions given G-3.	
0950		21			Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, reports Co G in CHATENOIS. Can be reached through Regt rear switch by 4 rings.	
	1000	22			Col Lynch notified CO Co G to be prepared to move and counterattack enemy as follows: (1) Attached to 1st Bn so have officer report to Lt Col Minor at SELESTAT. Co to be used in support of 1st Bn. Officer to become familiar with route. (2) Recon route and be prepared to attack NE frontally between 777642 and SELESTAT. (3) Be prepared to attack SE against any enemy that might infiltrate between RJ 177 and SELESTAT toward high ground W. Patrol area E along stream to 777642 every 3 hours with 1 Sqd to locate any enemy that might have infiltrated. Contact with French to be made at this point.	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 142400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1010	23			Col Lynch phoned Cn Co and ordered all guns to be faced toward 2nd Bn at GUERMAR as 132 FA can support 1st Bn.	
1020		24			Lt Sorrell, 2nd Bn, reports mines and booby traps put on road NE of STA DE ST HIPPOLYTE last night at 760578 and 768577. This information has been reported to Co B 36 Engrs who are now in position at road junction 177.	
1045		25			Two French officers came to CP. Talked with Col Lynch	
1100		26			Capt Brauer, 132 FA Ln O, reports they shot propaganda leaflets vicinity 805627, 812628, 814620 at 0930-1015A. Observer saw Germans pick them up.	
1125		27			CO 1st Bn called. A patrol that checked area E of bridge and along railroad bed where we fired Arty during attack found: 20 dead Germans, 30 rifles, 10 machine guns, and 2 bazookas. Col Lynch ordered CO 1st Bn to send a patrol along river W from bridge to check if any Germans infiltrated.	
1140		28			CO 2nd Bn reported that their 0800A patrol did not make contact at point between GUERMAR and OSTHEIM. CO 2nd Bn notified that beginning tonight patrols would go complete route between towns.	
1145		29			Gen Dahlquist called Col Lynch. 3rd Bn to attack at 1300A. Asked if Co I had reached Bn to rejoin them.	
	1150	30			Capt Hunley called G-3 checking if Co I reached 3rd Bn. G-3 will check and notify us.	
1215		31			CO 1st Bn reports that smoke falling in front of Co B platoons. Co A has taken 15 PWs in front of their positions.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944  
TO: 142400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO	TIME TED	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1250		32			Col Blood of 117 FA reported that some men out of Co K broke into a room in the rear of a building they were using as a fire direction center and scattered considerable cloth over the floor to sleep on last night. The owner complained to Col Blood as he had had this part of the factory locked up to protect the owners property. 756640.	
1250		33			Capt Seaman, G-3 Section, reports that our Co I closed in at 1208A and that the Bn is complete.	
1255		34			Radio Msg: Nothing to report.	
	1305	35			Col Lynch called CO 1st Bn and he reports that the smoke has cleared up in front of Co B Plat. Also sending a patrol up to the NE. Have mined fields across the road and in the shoulders on roads in front of Co A and Co B.	
1345		36			Capt Seaman, G-3 section, called and Gen Weems will be at this CP in approximately 30 minutes to consult with Col Lynch.	
1345		37			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, reports AT Co has completed the relief of Co C Plat. Two Plats of Co C committed to N at present.	
	1455	38			Col Lynch checked with S-4 on arrangements to supply 3rd Bn. Troops have one C ration on them and 1 K ration on Bn train. S-4 told to issue 1 K ration tonight. 1 B ration has been issued but troops unable to consume them. S-4 will have 1 Bn K ration on hand after issue to 3rd Bn tonight. Check also made on truck situation used for transportation. Ammo supply sufficient.	
1410		39			Gen Weems came to Regt CP to consult with Col Lynch. Also a Colonel.	
1430		40			CO Co G reports patrols this morning E from CHATENOT to SELESTAT found no enemy.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5



JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944  
TO: 142400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1435		41			Lt Fick, 2nd Bn, reports contact patrol made contact with Co F at OSTHEIM. Co has two tanks in OSTHEIM and 1 tank platoon armed with 50 Cal MG.	
	1445	42			143 Inf given situation. 3rd Bn 142 Inf now attached to 143 Inf is passing through 3rd Bn 143 Inf to clean enemy from HILL 251. Enemy had infiltrated from SE to HILL 251 getting in behind 3rd Bn 143 Inf.	
	1620	43			Gen Weems and Col left Regt GP.	
1630		44			G93 gave following information: 2 DB in attack on BINDERNHEIM last reported at 920660 with two tank Cos and at 918657 with a Bn of parachutists attached. Will continue on to BINDERNHEIM and will send a force E to DIEBOLSHEIM. French on left of 1st Bn will not keep tanks on roadblock at night, but will patrol SELESTAT - SCHERWILLER road junction 794665 triangle and have a strong force in SCHERWILLER. (1st Bn notified). MITTLEWIHR now being cleared up. 3rd Bn 142 Inf evidently passing through 141 Inf.	
1640		45			CO 1st Bn reported firing 120 rounds Arty onto enemy positions to the E, then sent a squad from Co A out to 803602 where they picked up one PW while hearing groans of enemy casualties in the vicinity.	
1715		46			Capt Fore, CO Gn Co, called and reports that his trucks reported back to the Co but still were on call for 3rd Bn.	
	1745	47			Capt Hunley called Co G CO. Col Lynch orders him to have 3 outposts around the town tonight, also a listening post half way between CHATENOIS and where the wire line crosses the river.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 142400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SIR NO	TIME DATED	On MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1800	48			Capt Hunley called Capt Scott, CO AT Co, and informed him that his trucks are supposed to remain in CHATENOIS and to use Serv Co Trucks for supply.	
	1835	49			Capt Hunley called G-3 for information on 3rd Bn. G-3 does not have much information that is late. Co L 142 Inf was being sent along with Co C 143 Inf to help Co A 143 Inf which had been hard pressed by enemy attack. Co K 141 Inf also requiring help of Co C 141 Inf in its sector.	
1900		50			Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, reports that he is firing 5 rounds per minute on ILLHAUSERN during the night on request of CO 2nd Bn.	
1915		51			Lt O to Div reports: 2 DB elements 889673, 904663, 918663, 920659. Arm'd units at 906665 and 916664. Bn parachutists (attached) at 920658. Cos E and G 141 Inf back on HILL 393. E at 662528, 661525. G 662520, 666518. Two Cos of 143 Inf Bn have been relieved by our 3rd Bns.	
1935		52			CO 1st Bn called. Says that a caretaker of the factory which was scene of enemy 12 Dec attack states that Germans were guided in, one Co S of river between railroad and stream, another Co on north side of river to a footbridge W of railroad crossing near SCHERWILLER (777643) and then coming back to attack SELESTAT from west.	
2000		53			Gen Dahlquist called Col Lynch ordered Co F to be alerted for movement of 15 minute notice. Says Germans may have broken through at MITTLEWIHR again.	
	2002	54			Col Lynch notified CO 2nd Bn: Co F to be assembled with equipment. Trucks to be notified.	

SECRET

PAGE # 7



JOURNAL

FROM: 140000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 142400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 14 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
2040		55			Gen Dahlquist called Col Lynch and ordered the 636 Rcn Troops in GUEMAR and Co D 753 tanks to report in at RIBEAUVILLE at the 636 TD Bn CP as soon as possible, in Div Res. Co F to be taken off of the alert.	
	2045	56			Col Lynch called CO 2nd Bn regards to the above information. To get the 636 TD on the move and also about taking Co F off the alert. They are to be in Bn and also Regt reserve.	
	2050	57			CO 1st Bn was notified of the above.	
	2055	58			Capt Hunley notified 753 Tanks and notified them of above.	
2240		59			Maj Hensley reports that both 1st and 2nd Bns have been resupplied. Also all of 3rd Bn with the exception of two platoons of CO K of which will be supplied later on this evening. The supplies are standing by waiting for such time that will permit them to do so.	
2300		60			Capt Orcutt reports that there was an american tank captured today and that it might be used in our sector tomorrow. Both 1st and 2nd Bns were notified.	

SECRET

PAGE # 8

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 176

FROM: 131200A. Dec. 1944  
TO : 141200A. Dec. 1944

Hq 142 Inf  
GP KINTZHEIM  
14 Dec 1944

SECRET

1. ENEMY SITUATION:

- a. Enemy front line: No definite front line.  
b. Enemy units in contact: No change.  
c. Enemy activity:  
(1) General: Strong forces of infantry attacked the left flank of the regiment during the period between 2130A and 2400A. Period between 2400A and 1200A was marked by little or no activity.  
(2) Infantry: Inf forces infiltrating into our positions succeeded, gaining the south side of the river in vicinity 795637.  
(3) Artillery: Intermittent scattered artillery in SELESTAT area.  
(4) Armor: Two enemy tanks reported opposite Regt sector coordinate 806604. 897637 reported one tank.  
d. Miscellaneous:  
(1) PWs during period: 27 -- Total in France: 5347  
(2) Identifications: No new units identified.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. At opening of period 1st Bn held positions in defense of SELESTAT. 3rd Bn was assembling in SELESTAT on Div order to be Div res prepared to move to RIBEAUVILLE sector on call. 2nd Bn held sector from 770598 to GUENAR.  
b. At 2015A enemy attacked, strength unknown, at north flank of 1st Bn positions in factory area at 793637, infiltrating S of stream bed. Attack was repulsed, our arty, armor and flares also being employed, and situation declared well in hand at 2250A. To meet possible threat, K Co at 2105A was ordered to CHATENOIS to outpost entrances on E.  
c. At 0630A CG 36 Div ordered 3rd Bn, less Co I, to move to RIBEAUVILLE. At 0950A Co I was ordered to join 3rd Bn at RIBEAUVILLE. Entire Bn closed in at 1208A.  
d. Co B, 36 Engrs, attached to 142 Inf, relieved Co G on position at RJ 177 (V-753579) early this morning. Co G, as Regt reserve, closed into CHATENOIS at 0945A.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.

SECRET



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

15 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM: 150000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 152400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 15 Dec 1944

TIME		S. N. NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0230		1			Capt Orcutt, Div, called and reports that a patrol from 143 Inf to contact our troops in GUEMAR had not been able to find anyone there. 2nd Bn and Co E checked. Assured that Co E was still in GUEMAR.	
0500		2			1st Bn reports all quiet during the night. Very little artillery.	
	0530	3			Division G-2 given situation.	
	0915	4			Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist.	
0930		5			S-2 2nd Bn phoned and requested CIC come to GUEMAR to attend to civilians. S-2 2nd Bn given instructions to send recon patrols to E as soon as possible. Also SE of GUEMAR to determine if any enemy are in woods.	
0945		6			Two Officers from French force in SCHERWILLER came to CP and were given situation.	
0950		7			CO 1st Bn called requesting CIC officers report to 1st Bn CPT to evacuate some French collaborators.	
	0955	8			CIC notified to send officer to 1st Bn.	
	1000	9			Situation given to G-3.	
1005		10			I & R Plat reports enemy self-propelled gun firing on road junction 177.	
1020		11			S-3 1st Bn instructed to send patrols to NE vicinity 806649.	
1035		12			Msg via radio: I & R Plat reports SP gun firing intermittently between 1015A to 1030A, about ten to twelve rounds fell.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1



JOURNAL

FROM: 150000A Dec 1944  
TO: 152400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 15 Dec 1944

TIME		TIME OR NO. DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1050		13		CO 1st Bn reports that a combat patrol went out from Co B. Before leaving put a concentration on the house at 804617 (AP) (where the letter was delivered). When the patrol got near the house they stopped the Arty and started to fire TD fire into the house. This patrol closed in and gathered 28 PWs, 1 officer. 1st Co 760 Regt 708 Div. PW states that the letter has gone back to higher Hq.	
	1315	14		Col Lynch gave situation to Gen. Dahlquist.	
1330		15		Situation received from Capt Knox, S-3 3rd Bn. Co L 695503, Co I 684505, Co K got in MITTELWIHR last night without much opposition but enemy tanks scattered Co last night and a large portion of the Co is still unaccounted for.	
	1430	16		Col Lynch left for 1st Bn.	
1445		17		French unit from SCHERWILLER called and gave the following information: A Plat of Med tanks and one section of Infantry in position day night at road junction 797641.	
1500		18		1st Bn patrol reports: (1) A recon patrol sent to 806649 reports that a 20-mm gun opened fire on it from the vicinity 300 yards east of pond. Terrain in that vicinity was said to be comparatively dry except for the swampy ground around pond. (2) Combat patrol drew small arms fire from railroad bed at 809638. Patrol did not engage. (3) Combat patrol took 1 officer and 28 EM PWs from house at 803626.	
1530		19		S-3 1st Bn reports two French civilians report an enemy attack by FELDHERREN HALLE DIV of SATRPS was to be launched on SELESTAT soon. Troops now on way from Germany.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 150000A Dec 1944

TO: 152400A Dec 1944

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

Date: 15 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	FILE NO.	OR REF.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
CUT						
1600		20			Div Ln O reports: 30th Inf Co E 655510, F 657507, G 654504, I 640510, K 639519, L 645519. 1st Bn 630530. 3rd Bn 142 Inf: Co I moving to 689504 with small arms opposition. CP 695511.	
1620		21			Col Lynch returned.	
1745		22			Col Wilber wants a TD for a demonstration tomorrow for TD fire adjusted by Infantry.	
1815		23			Capt Hunley called G-3. 3rd Bn 142 Inf now reported at: K 689504, L 692504, I (less) at BEBLINHEIM, 1 Plat at 700506. 30th Inf: 2nd Bn now at 655500, moving to objective at 655496. Co I 645504 with rest of 3rd Bn behind. 143 Inf: Cos K and L at ZELLENBERG. 1st Bn 681496 to tie in with Co K 142 Inf.	
1820		24			Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, called. Patrol of Co A reached GARTFELD area, at about 802624, took one house, received strong fire from another, and withdrew at dark.	
1840		25			Capt Hunley notified Capt Groom, TD Bn, that Col Wilbur requests one TD for demonstration tomorrow vicinity 725655.	
1845		26			I & R Plat reports all quiet. Via radio.	
1850		27			Maj Hensley reported 3rd Bn resupplied except about 1/2 of Co K.	
1900		28			Capt Hunley called G-3 asking about TD firing for demonstration tomorrow. Capt Orcutt said TD was to be used to complete range which will then be available for future use for schools. No demonstration tomorrow.	

SECRET

PAGE # 3



JOURNAL

FROM: 150000A Dec 1944  
TO: 152400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 15 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1905	29		Col Lynch called G-3. Said he could not spare the TD for use in testing range tomorrow. Capt Hunley notified Capt Groom of TDs.	
1910		30		Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, called. Co E called for harassing fire at 1000A in ILLHAUSEN between RJ 774538 and main RJ. Then from 1000A to 0530A on point 748532. Then a few more rounds in town. About 55 to 60 rounds to be fired. Cn Co has 1758 rounds HE on hand.	
	1920	31		Capt Hunley notified 1st Bn and also 132 FA PDC that French had a day and night outpost at RJ north of SELESTAT.	
1945		32		Gen Dahlquist called Col Lynch. Discussed situation.	
1950		33		Nothing to report from I & R Plat. Rad Msg.	
	1955	34		Capt Hunley called Div: 3 DIA as of 1600A had elements: 514500, 517494, 525500, 530515, 539507, 543503, 549499, 564488, 579477, 592478. Had Inf resistance and artillery fire.	
2050		35		143 Inf to run patrols between OSTHEIM and ZELL-ENGERG. In case of enemy contact will fire one green flare followed immediately by one red. This plan for tonight only. 2nd Bn notified.	
2050		36		Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, reported following: 2DB: Heavy counterattack against NEUNKIRCH (927680) also counterattack vicinity WINTERHEIM (9068). Situation serious at both places. 3rd Bn 142 Inf: No definite locations. Co I pushing to take MITTELWIHR reached cemetery N of town when a very heavy Arty and mortar defensive barrage was laid down. Co I in trying to fill gap between Co C 143 Inf and Co L 142 Inf reached cemetery when Arty caused them to withdraw to 689507. Tried to build line there and still drew enemy action. Patrol of Co I in trying to contact Co L (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

JOURNAL

FROM: 150000A Dec 1944  
TO: 152400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 15 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		36	(Cont'd)		also drew enemy action. Enemy has five MGs on HILL 251. Heavy casualties in Co F 142 Inf. Co G 143 Inf at 657506, Co E 143 Inf 659506, Co F 143 Inf OSTHEIM.	
2055		37			1st Bn reports two white enemy flares observed about 800 yds to front of Co B positions. Capt Terrell checked with Div. White flares mean "Here we are". Capt Hunley notified 1st Bn, Capt Marcum. If parachute flares for illuminating purposes only, if ordinary flares above meaning.	
2115		38			Lt Arnold, 1st Bn, reported the flares in front of Co B were one of each.	
2150		39			Nothing to report from I & R Plat.	
2325		40			Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, reports: 30th Inf: Co I 644502; Co K 1 Plat to TOGGENGACH; 1 Plat 639512. 1 Plat Co L 639518, 1 Plat Co L to TOGGENBACH. Co E 649506, Co F 656515, Co G 658509. One roadblock established at 635505. Another to be established at 645497.	

SECRET



UNIT REPORT  
NO. 177

FROM: 141200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 151200A Dec. 1944

**SECRET**

Hq 142 Inf  
CP KINTZHEIM  
15 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION:
- a. Enemy front lines: No definite line.
  - b. Enemy units in contact: 760th Regt.
  - c. Enemy activity:
    - (1) General: No action other than resistance to patrols
    - (2) Infantry: Occupation of defensive positions. No offensive action.
    - (3) Artillery: Harassing SP fire on RJ 177 at 1000A 15 Dec. Intermittent artillery in area east of SELESTAT. 20-mm gun fired on friendly patrol from position approximately 300 yds east of coordinates 806648. Two artillery pieces of undetermined caliber reported by PWs to be at 826624.
    - (4) Armor: No armor reported in sector east of SELESTAT.
  - d. Miscellaneous:
    - (1) PWs during period: 54 -- Total in France: 5401
    - (2) Identifications: 760 Regt. PWs taken were former members of 736th Regt and were recently incorporated into the 760th Regt.
2. OWN SITUATION:
- a. 1st Bn held positions in defense of SELESTAT. This morning a combat patrol from Co B to houses at 804617, following an Arty concentration on that point, took 28 PWs including one officer.
  - b. 2nd Bn held sector from 770688 to GUEMAR. Co F was alerted for movement to RIBEAUVILLE at 2000A last night and released from alert at 2040A.
  - c. 3rd Bn attached to 143 Inf for operations in MITTLEWIHR sector.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
16 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM: 160000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 162400A Dec 1944

Place: GP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 16 Dec 1944

TIME		S/LR TIME NO. DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
0300		1		Capt Hunley talked to Lt Sorrell, 2nd Bn, on blowing foot bridge vicinity SCHERWILLER. Lt Sorrell told to wait until after daylight and final word would then be given.	
0355		2		Counter-battery called inquiring if we were firing harassing fire in 7753 grid square. Answer given was "yes". Sound base located vicinity 6651 NE to 7158 reports the fire.	
0440		3		Lt Sorrell, 2nd Bn, reports Co E contact patrol from unit on right made contact in GUEMAR at 0420A. Unit in OSTHEIM expects counterattack at 0600A.	
0515		4		G-2 given situation.	
0715		5		Lt Sorrells, 2nd Bn, told to take but foot bridge west of railroad near SCHERWILLER.	
0750		6		Capt Hunley talked with Capt Marcum; S-3 1st Bn. Germans set off one of our trip flares about 200 yards in front of Co C last night.	
0805		7		CO Co A 636 TD Bn phoned notifying this Hq that he has received orders to release a TD to Co C now with 143 Inf. Plan is to even Cos up as replacements are unavailable.	
0820		8		S-3 1st Bn states French notified of our mines vicinity road junction 797641.	
0840		9		S-2 2nd Bn notified to send Recon patrol to woods vicinity 745534. Also send night recon patrol down road E to ILLHEUSERN tonight to determine if road is outposted.	
0845		10		S-2 1st Bn notified to send a recon patrol to pond 807659. Recon patrol to barracks 805644. Recon patrol from 800627 NE along road to cross road 807632. Recon patrol to investigate bridge 796610. Also check to see if stream is passable.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

JOURNAL

FROM: 160000A Dec 1944  
TO: 162400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: BP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 16 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	FILE DATE	TYPE OR MSC.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
0850		11			Msg from CG 36 Div. (Att S-2) Obtain 8 figure coordinate of roadblock 777568 and send to G-2.	
0915		12			Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, reports that there is a dive bombing mission going on. Planes strafed the road just east of SELESTAT about 800 yds in front of SELESTAT. Arty Ln O reports that plane's went on to BALDENHEIM and MUTTERHOLTZ.	
0930		13			Our Arty Ln O reports that their OP in SELESTAT reports activity along the road to MUTTERHOLTZ.	
	0935	14			Capt Hunley called 132 FA for direction of activity along road to MUTTERHOLTZ. Asked if they had an air OP up. Reports that Lt Col Green, CO 132 FA Bn, just went up.	
0945		15			Radio message. I & R Plat reports cross-road being shelled.	
	0950	16			Lt Col Reese called Capt Wren at Div in regards to dive bombing missions for 142 Inf. The Arty will smoke these targets. To get in touch with Maj Baker and have him coordinate with 142 Inf for the missions which are at 823627 and 795610	
1015		18			Lt Hamilton, 2nd Bn, reports that the contact patrols with 143 Inf are very good. The times of 143 Inf patrols are 1800, 2400, 0600. 2nd Bn at 2100, 0300, 1200.	
1050		19			Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, reports the patrol that went out 100 yds east of the place where they captured 28 PWs the other day ran into a roadblock and also mines. Was fired on by four MGS so returned.	
	1155	20			Capt Sullivan, S-2, called Lt Col Reese in regards to the air missions. Col Lynch wants them flown. Lt Col Reese also informed Capt Sullivan to notify the artillery to have their smoke ready on call.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 2



JOURNAL

FROM: 160000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 162400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 18 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TITLE OR	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1200		21			2nd Bn reports foot bridge vicinity 775644 was blown by our troops at 0930A.	
1215		22			Maj Baker phoned and planes are coming in now for dive bombing targets at 823627 and 795610. Warn troops of this.	
	1217	23			Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, to have observers watch planes and to notify troops to lay low.	
1220		24			S-3 1st Bn reports patrol to the lake vicinity 806648 went 400 yards to east of lake and drew no fire. Country very open. Civilian stated enemy had 2 MGs at barracks vicinity 804643 guarding a bridge.	
1222		25			Maj Maker, Div Air Support Officer, phoned S-2 requesting a report on results of air missions.	
1225		26			Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn, phoned to report on air missions. Mission on 795610 completed. Two to three direct hits. Details later. Planes bombed and strafed.	
1230		27			1st Bn reports a 6-man patrol from Co A on way to 795610. If they can get to position will hold and reinforcements if needed will follow.	
1300		28			1st Bn reports patrol from Co C to railroad overpass 809638 drew MG and rifle fire. Enemy 81-mm mortar 100 yards back of overpass. Bn now putting mortar fire on enemy.	
1305		29			2nd Bn reports booby traps and trip flares are still at foot bridge area. Three charges to north of stream.	
1315		30			S-3 1st Bn reports four enemy left area 795610 shortly after bombing and walked SE. Stopped on road at bridge site as talking to (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 3

JOURNAL

FROM: 160000A Dec 1944  
TO: 162400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 16 Dec 1944

TIME		SEQ NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		30	(Cont'd)		someone, stepped carefully as if mines were layed and proceeded on.	
	1345	31			S-2 left for PRO office at Div forward.	
	1350	32			G-2 given situation. Planes will bomb enemy. Co CP at 776559 this afternoon. Two enemy planes over RIBEAUVILLE at 1200A.	
	1400	33			Col Lynch left for 1st Bn CP.	
	1405	34			G-2 notified to fly air missions if possible at 824627; house and troops at entrance to woods vicinity 808601; and enemy gun battery vicinity MUSSIG 842589. Bns notified. Mission at 808601 to be flown NW to SE.	
1415		35			S-2 1st Bn reports our patrol reached 795610 without opposition. Took 8 PWS and men now digging in on SE side of bridge. Bridge has been hit by heavy artillery or bombs. Details later. G-2 notified.	
1430		36			S-2 143 Inf reports the artillery FC with 3rd Bn 142 Inf reports observing enemy troops leaving MITTLEWIHR. Request direction of movement and estimate of number of troops.	
	1435	37			143 Inf notified report was from Lt O with 3rd Bn 142 Inf. If-see-be Information can be obtained from him.	
1505		38			Col Lynch returned.	
	1510	39			Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn CP.	
1515		40			S-2 1st Bn reported that Co A patrol to 802623 drew quite a bit of fire from houses there. Patrol withdrew and artillery is being planned on that point now.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4



JOURNAL

FROM: 160000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 162400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 16 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1520		41			G-2 reports air missions are being directed by artillery. The Fort at Z95610 is not being bombed again.	
1605		42			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1625		43			Lt Col Gillette, CO 3rd Bn, phoned Col Lynch. 3rd Bn being relieved tonight and will return to RIBBAUVILLE. Casualties have not been too heavy. Co K has 44 EM and 2 officers missing in action. Now have 99 on line. Co L has 106 on line. Believe enemy withdrew this afternoon. Took two PWs today from edge of MITTLEWIHR.	
1805		44			S-2 1st Bn reports they are sending patrols tomorrow to: (1) Co C combat patrol leave road junction 795625 then to 808631 then N to overpass. (2) Co B patrol leave 800627 and move up road NE. (3) Co A patrol leave 800625 E along route 100 to 150 yards, S of main road. Unconfirmed report states enemy has retaken position at 795610 in force. Further details later.	
1830		45			S-3 1st Bn reports heavy artillery by enemy forced our troops to withdraw from 795610. Further details later. Two wounded and one man killed.	
1850		46			Lt Hamilton, 2nd Bn, reports outpost in front of road junction 177 observed what looked to be signal flares toward SELESTAT. Requests 2nd Bn be notified if anything occurs.	
	1910	47			Col Lynch phoned CO Co G and ordered the Co to be on fifteen minute's alert as previously ordered.	
2000		48			Div Ln C reports at 1400A. 1st Bn 30 Inf 653481. 2/30 plus 1 Plat Co G 143 Inf 654505. 3/30 in KEYSERBERG, town clear. Bridge across RHINE at 8435 reported damaged and believed impassable as result of today's bombing.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5

JOURNAL

FROM: 160000A Dec 1944  
TO: 162400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 16 Dec 1944

TIME		TIME OR NO.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
2030		49		Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, reports 2nd Bn called for fire at ILLHAEUSERN as heard enemy tanks and flares were being shot. Cn Co fired 150 rounds in 1/5 hour. Will fire five rounds per hour on 758545 S to main road and 773540 SW to main road.	
	2040	50		Capt Hunley phoned Col Stovall, CO 111 Engr Bn, in regard to Co B supporting 142 Inf. Also requested eight rubber boats and a tank dozer. They will be available and if any bridging is necessary will make plans for it.	
	2043	51		Co B 111 Engrs notified of above information.	
2050		52		Div Ln O reports: 3rd Bn 142 Inf now being relieved by 2nd Bn 143 Inf. Enemy artillery falling vicinity ZELLENBERG and BEBLLENHEIM. Our artillery has fired three concentration missions tonight in town of BENNWILR.	
	2105	53		Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist. Gen requested that Col Lynch start revolving Co's in reserve positions.	
	2110	54		Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Minor, CO 1st Bn. Co G will report to 1st Bn at 0830A to relieve Co B if nothing breaks by that time. Co B forward positions be relieved y infiltration. Co B will then go to CHATENOIS with same status as Co G now is.	
	2115	55		CO Co G notified to move Co by motor to SELESTAT and report to CO 1st Bn by 0830A if nothing else breaks.	
	2125	56		Col Lynch ordered CO 2nd Bn to relieve Co E at GUEMAR with Co F beginning in the morning after 0830A.	
2310		57		Ln O to Div reports 3rd Bn closed into RIBEAUVILLE as Div reserve.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 7350/7

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 178

FROM: 151200A Dec. 1944  
TO: 161200A Dec. 1944

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 142 Inf  
CP KINTZHEIM  
16 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION:
  - a. Enemy front lines: No definite front line.
  - b. Enemy units in contact: 65th Pioneer Bn, 2nd Co.
  - c. Enemy activity:
    - (1) General: Occupation of defensive positions.
    - (2) Infantry: No offensive action.
    - (3) Artillery: Intermittent artillery on SELESTAT and surrounding vicinity.
    - (4) Armor: No armor reported in vicinity.
  - d. Miscellaneous:
    - (1) PWs during period: 13 - In France: 5414
    - (2) Identifications: 65th Pioneer Bn
2. OWN SITUATION:
  - a. 1st Bn held positions in defense of SELESTAT. 2nd Bn, with Co B 36 Engrs attached, held sector V-770598 south to GUEMAR. Relatively quiet along regimental front. 3rd Bn Bn attached for operations to 143 Inf.
  - b. Separate and attached units - no change.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3

Atchd:

SECRET

SECRET

*File*  
S E C R E T

Hq 142 RCT  
161800A Dec '44

# SECRET

FO # 31

Maps: FRANCE, 1:50,000, Sheets XXXVI 17 and 18

1. a. Current.

b. (1) Elements of 2 DB hold and guard left flank at SCHERWILLER (V-7665), RJ at V-798641, EBERSHEIM (V-8267), KOGENHEIM (V-8570), WITTERNHEIM (V-9068), and NEUNKIRCH (V-926680).

(2) RCT 143 atks on Div order, in zone of action, captures HAUSSEN (V-7547) and secures obj line as shown on overlay.

2. a. RCT 142:

Atchd:

Co A 636 TD Bn  
Co B 753 Tk Bn  
Co B 111 Med Bn

In support:

Co B 111 Engr C Bn  
Co A 83d Cml Wpns Bn  
132 FA Bn

(1) Atks on Div order from present positions, captures ILLHAEUSEN (V-7754) and RATHSAMHAUSEN (V-8262); secures obj line as shown on overlay, maintains contact with 143 RCT on right, 2 DB on left.

3. a. 1st Bn:

Atchd:

Co A (less 1 Plat) 636 TD Bn  
Co B (less 1 Plat) 753 Tk Bn  
AT Co (less 1 Plat) 142 Inf

In support:

Co B (less 1 Plat) 111 Engr Bn  
Co A 83d Cml Wpns Bn  
132 FA Bn

# SECRET



file

S E C R E T

Hq 142 RCT  
161800A Dec '44

# SECRET

FO # 31

Maps: FRANCE, 1:50,000, Sheets XXXVI 17 and 18

1. a. Current.

b. (1) Elements of 2 DB hold and guard left flank at SCHERWILLER (V-7665), RJ at V-798641, EBERSHEIM (V-8267), KOGENHEIM (V-8570), WITTERNHEIM (V-9068), and NEUNKIRCH (V-926680).

(2) RCT 143 atks on Div order, in zone of action, captures HAUSSEN (V-7547) and secures obj line as shown on overlay.

2. a. RCT 142:

Atchd:

Co A 636 TD Bn  
Co B 753 Tk Bn  
Co B 111 Med Bn

In support:

Co B 111 Engr C Bn  
Co A 83d Cml Wpns Bn  
132 FA Bn

(1) Atks on Div order from present positions, captures ILLHAEUSEN (V-7754) and RATHSAMHAUSEN (V-8262); secures obj line as shown on overlay, maintains contact with 143 RCT on right, 2 DB on left.

3. a. 1st Bn:

Atchd:

Co A (less 1 Plat) 636 TD Bn  
Co B (less 1 Plat) 753 Tk Bn  
AT Co (less 1 Plat) 142 Inf

In support:

Co B (less 1 Plat) 111 Engr Bn  
Co A 83d Cml Wpns Bn  
132 FA Bn

# SECRET

-204-

~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

- (1) Atks from present positions on order of this Hq. seizes and holds designated objs 1, 2, 3, and 4.
  - (a) For routes, boundaries, and objs - see overlay.
- (2) Seizes objs 1, 2, and 3 with one rifle Co (reinf).
  - (a) This Co will approach objs via routes # 7 and 8 under cover of darkness.
- (3) Seizes obj 4 with one rifle Co (reinf).
  - (a) This Co (less 1 Plat) approaches obj via route # 9 under cover of darkness.
  - (b) One Plat with atchd armor approaches obj via route # 10 under cover of darkness.
  - (c) This Co secures bridges A, B, and C and establishes roadblock beyond C if bridge is intact.
- (4) Co B 36 Engr Bn holds on present position, remains prepared to move all or in part to GUEMAR to protect right and rear of 2nd Bn.
- (5) Plat AT Co 142 Inf holds GUEMAR protects right and rear of 2nd Bn.
- (6) CO 2nd Bn will plan supporting fire preparations to precede atk. and will make arrangements directly with CO's of supporting units.

c. 3rd Bn:

- (1) In Div res at RIBBAUVILLE.

d. Co G 142 Inf:

- (1) Becomes Regt res, moves on order to SELESTAT and occupies area "G", protects left flank and rear of 1st Bn.

e. 132 PA Bn:

- (1) In direct support of REGT 142.

f. Co A 83d Cml Wpns Bn:

- (1) In direct support of 1st Bn 142 Inf.

**SECRET**

- 205 -  
(G F)

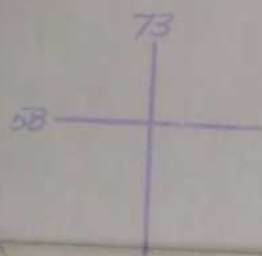


OPERATIONS OVERLAY  
TO ACCOMPANY FO 31  
HQ RCT 142, 161800A DEC 44  
MAP: 1/50,000

OFFICIAL

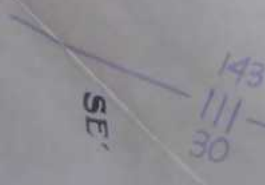
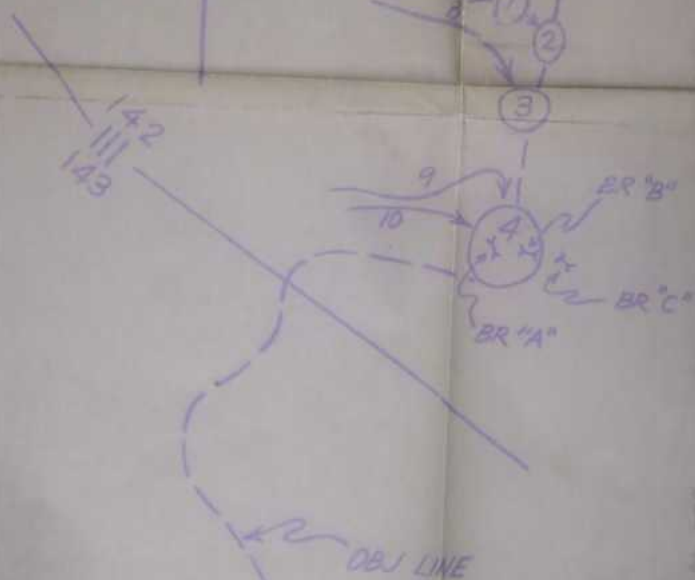
1 YNCH  
COMDS

Humbert  
S-3



SECRET

-208-



SE

SECRET

Authority 100D 735017

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

17 D E C E M B E R 1944

-207-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th 101st 102nd 103rd 104th 105th 106th 107th 108th 109th 110th 111th 112th 113th 114th 115th 116th 117th 118th 119th 120th 121st 122nd 123rd 124th 125th 126th 127th 128th 129th 130th 131st 132nd 133rd 134th 135th 136th 137th 138th 139th 140th 141st 142nd 143rd 144th 145th 146th 147th 148th 149th 150th 151st 152nd 153rd 154th 155th 156th 157th 158th 159th 160th 161st 162nd 163rd 164th 165th 166th 167th 168th 169th 170th 171st 172nd 173rd 174th 175th 176th 177th 178th 179th 180th 181st 182nd 183rd 184th 185th 186th 187th 188th 189th 190th 191st 192nd 193rd 194th 195th 196th 197th 198th 199th 200th 201st 202nd 203rd 204th 205th 206th 207th 208th 209th 210th 211st 212nd 213th 214th 215th 216th 217th 218th 219th 220th 221st 222nd 223rd 224th 225th 226th 227th 228th 229th 230th 231st 232nd 233rd 234th 235th 236th 237th 238th 239th 240th 241st 242nd 243rd 244th 245th 246th 247th 248th 249th 250th 251st 252nd 253rd 254th 255th 256th 257th 258th 259th 260th 261st 262nd 263rd 264th 265th 266th 267th 268th 269th 270th 271st 272nd 273rd 274th 275th 276th 277th 278th 279th 280th 281st 282nd 283rd 284th 285th 286th 287th 288th 289th 290th 291st 292nd 293rd 294th 295th 296th 297th 298th 299th 300th 301st 302nd 303rd 304th 305th 306th 307th 308th 309th 310th 311st 312nd 313th 314th 315th 316th 317th 318th 319th 320th 321st 322nd 323rd 324th 325th 326th 327th 328th 329th 330th 331st 332nd 333rd 334th 335th 336th 337th 338th 339th 340th 341st 342nd 343rd 344th 345th 346th 347th 348th 349th 350th 351st 352nd 353rd 354th 355th 356th 357th 358th 359th 360th 361st 362nd 363rd 364th 365th 366th 367th 368th 369th 370th 371st 372nd 373rd 374th 375th 376th 377th 378th 379th 380th 381st 382nd 383rd 384th 385th 386th 387th 388th 389th 390th 391st 392nd 393rd 394th 395th 396th 397th 398th 399th 400th 401st 402nd 403rd 404th 405th 406th 407th 408th 409th 410th 411st 412nd 413th 414th 415th 416th 417th 418th 419th 420th 421st 422nd 423rd 424th 425th 426th 427th 428th 429th 430th 431st 432nd 433rd 434th 435th 436th 437th 438th 439th 440th 441st 442nd 443rd 444th 445th 446th 447th 448th 449th 450th 451st 452nd 453rd 454th 455th 456th 457th 458th 459th 460th 461st 462nd 463rd 464th 465th 466th 467th 468th 469th 470th 471st 472nd 473rd 474th 475th 476th 477th 478th 479th 480th 481st 482nd 483rd 484th 485th 486th 487th 488th 489th 490th 491st 492nd 493rd 494th 495th 496th 497th 498th 499th 500th 501st 502nd 503rd 504th 505th 506th 507th 508th 509th 510th 511st 512nd 513th 514th 515th 516th 517th 518th 519th 520th 521st 522nd 523rd 524th 525th 526th 527th 528th 529th 530th 531st 532nd 533rd 534th 535th 536th 537th 538th 539th 540th 541st 542nd 543rd 544th 545th 546th 547th 548th 549th 550th 551st 552nd 553rd 554th 555th 556th 557th 558th 559th 560th 561st 562nd 563rd 564th 565th 566th 567th 568th 569th 570th 571st 572nd 573rd 574th 575th 576th 577th 578th 579th 580th 581st 582nd 583rd 584th 585th 586th 587th 588th 589th 590th 591st 592nd 593rd 594th 595th 596th 597th 598th 599th 600th 601st 602nd 603rd 604th 605th 606th 607th 608th 609th 610th 611st 612nd 613th 614th 615th 616th 617th 618th 619th 620th 621st 622nd 623rd 624th 625th 626th 627th 628th 629th 630th 631st 632nd 633rd 634th 635th 636th 637th 638th 639th 640th 641st 642nd 643rd 644th 645th 646th 647th 648th 649th 650th 651st 652nd 653rd 654th 655th 656th 657th 658th 659th 660th 661st 662nd 663rd 664th 665th 666th 667th 668th 669th 670th 671st 672nd 673rd 674th 675th 676th 677th 678th 679th 680th 681st 682nd 683rd 684th 685th 686th 687th 688th 689th 690th 691st 692nd 693rd 694th 695th 696th 697th 698th 699th 700th 701st 702nd 703rd 704th 705th 706th 707th 708th 709th 710th 711st 712nd 713th 714th 715th 716th 717th 718th 719th 720th 721st 722nd 723rd 724th 725th 726th 727th 728th 729th 730th 731st 732nd 733rd 734th 735th 736th 737th 738th 739th 740th 741st 742nd 743rd 744th 745th 746th 747th 748th 749th 750th 751st 752nd 753rd 754th 755th 756th 757th 758th 759th 760th 761st 762nd 763rd 764th 765th 766th 767th 768th 769th 770th 771st 772nd 773rd 774th 775th 776th 777th 778th 779th 780th 781st 782nd 783rd 784th 785th 786th 787th 788th 789th 790th 791st 792nd 793rd 794th 795th 796th 797th 798th 799th 800th 801st 802nd 803rd 804th 805th 806th 807th 808th 809th 810th 811st 812nd 813th 814th 815th 816th 817th 818th 819th 820th 821st 822nd 823rd 824th 825th 826th 827th 828th 829th 830th 831st 832nd 833rd 834th 835th 836th



JOURNAL

FROM: 170000A Dec 1944  
TO: 172400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 17 Dec 1944

TIME		S. R. TIME NO. DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
0030		1		Capt Knox, S-3 3rd Bn, reports that Bn closed in in RIBEAUVILLE at 1030A.	
0430		2		2nd Bn reports I & R Plat contacted Co E at GUEMAR at 0220A. Co E contacted 143 Inf in OSTHEIM at 0130A.	
	0520	3		Situation given G-2.	
	0630	4		Situation given G-3.	
0920		5		S-3 1st Bn reports very quiet during night.	
0935		6		Lt Arnold reports that the relief of Co B is complete and Co G is in position.	
1025		7		Lt Wadleigh, Interrogator, reported three PWs captured by 36 Engrs at road junction 181 are from 1st Bn 726 Regt that is in ILLHAEUSERN area. Two Cos in woods SW of town. CP in house at road junction 760518, one Co on either side of road. PWs state Bn about 300 strong. 30 to 40 men in each Co in woods. 726 Regt received 70 replacements 3 or 4 days ago from Punitive Bn. Cos in woods have some MGs.	
1110		8		Gen Dahlquist called Col Lynch and was given the situation. Gen ordered Col Lynch to relieve the Eng with our AT Co because the Engrs are needed. Also that there is a new Opns Instr coming out in regards to the change in the boundaries, of which the French will occupy SELESTAT.	
1230		9		CO 7th Inf, 3rd Div, came to CP to confer with Col Lynch on preparations for relief.	
	1310	10		G-3 given situation: Co G has relieved Co B. Co B now in CHATENOIS. Relief of Co E by Co F not completed yet.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 102 1st Div 142 Inf, Div.

Authority 122D 735017

JOURNAL

FROM: 170000A Dec 1944  
TO : 172400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 17 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1325		11			Patrol of Co A to GARTFELD area. Went to 805625. Cleaned out one house. Took two PWs. Patrol had one man killed by machine pistol fire, two killed by S-mines, two wounded by Arty. Patrol leaded states fire encountered was heavier than any before.	
1345		12			Lt Sorrells, 2nd Bn, reports that the relief of Co E by Co F is completed. Div notified.	
	1425	13			Capt Hunley called Maj Baker, Air Support Officer, and requested air mission over 807602 and a repeat on 823628.	
	1430	14			Col Lynch went to 3rd Bn CP.	
1435		15			S-4 called and reports that Col Lynch, 3-4, called him to have 15 trucks report to our 3rd Bn. Asked if the knew of any more.	
	1435	16			Capt Hunley called Maj Newell, Div, and asked about the above. Informed that they are only on alert, might relieve one of the 141 Inf Bns on the line so that they may move.	
	1440	17			Capt Hunley left for 1st Bn CP.	
1445		18			Maj Newell, Div, called. Said CG had ordered 3rd Bn to move to ZELLENBERG as soon as trucks are available. Will remain in Div reserve but CO 3rd Bn will report to CO 143 Inf.	
1450		18			S-4 called. Said trucks for 3rd Bn will be on the way shortly.	
1530		19			S-4 reports 13 trucks left for 3rd Bn at 1520A. K ration also sent to 3rd Bn.	
1545		20			French Col and Recon patrol came to CP to discuss plans for relieving our 1st Bn in SELESTAT. B Because of Col Lynch's absence they will return later. Their order from 2 DB states relief to be completed by 180300A.	

PAGE # 2

**SECRET**

PAGE # 2

-209-

336-INT (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France - 142 T-5 0-1 1-1 24th INF Div



JOURNAL

FROM: 170000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 172400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE. 1:50,000

Date: 17 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
1555		21			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1600		22			Patrol from Co G that relieved Co B took 15 PWs from 728 Regt.	
1610		23			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
	1620	24			G-2 given the situation.	
1625		25			CO 1st Bn phoned Col Lynch. The French are planning on putting two Inf Cos of approximately 150 men each and some tanks in SELESTAT proper. Reserve units to be in CHATENOIS.	
	1640	26			Col Lynch phoned G-3. G-3 was asked in regard to relief of 1st Bn by French. Suggest if relief is made that the Bn be kept close at hand to protect Div left flank and main supply routes. Col Lynch stated he does not consider the French force adequate to hold SELESTAT.	
1645		27			French Col and Rcn party came to CP to confer with Col Lynch.	
1650		28			Cml Officer reports Co C 99th Cml Bn completed the relief of Co A 83 Cml Bn at 1615A.	
1745		29			CO 1st Bn called. Said he was telling his Cos to prepare to remain on position for the night. Does not think French will be able to make relief in darkness.	
1800		30			Arty Ln 0 with 1st Bn reports approximately 400 rounds of enemy Arty fell in SELESTAT during the last 24 hours ending at 1800A.	
1945		31			Div Ln 0 reports: 1st Bn 30th repulsed enemy attack. 2nd Bn 30th Inf on HILL 621. 3rd Bn in KAYSERSBERG. Cos F and G of 141 Inf now in KIENTZHEIM and have taken 241 PWs. Enemy holds a few houses in E edge of KAYSERSBERG (Cont'd)	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 3

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142 1st Inf Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 170000A Dec 1944  
TO: 172400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 17 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		31	(Cont'd)		and 3rd Bn 30th Inf estimates 300 enemy vicinity AMMERSCHWIHR.	
	2010	32			Col Lynch gave situation to G n Dahlquist. 1st Bn to be assembled in RIBEAUVILLE as soon as possible so they can be used in S if anything breaks. Col states he estimates the French might have relief complete by noon. 2nd Bn to stay in command of sector. Recon troop might relieve Co B 36 Engr at RJ 177.	
2045		33			CO 1st Bn reports capture of map which showed plan of enemy attack which hit him at night. Was three Cos leaving MUTTERHOLTZ along railroad with line of departure north south road at 809 easting. Col Minor given instructions to move Bn as relieved by Co to RIBEAUVILLE to be Div reserve. Lt Peters will be sent to reconnoiter area and lead column to assembly area. Cn, AT and four or five Serv Co trucks will be at 1st Bn CP at 0830A. One Plat of tanks and one Plat of TDS to accompany the Bn. One Plat of each report to BERGHEIM in Regtl reserve, but establish communications and liaison with 2nd Bn. A Co, less one Plat, to assemble in KEINTZHEIM after trucks have returned. Co G return to CHATENOIS in Regtl reserve. Cml Co remain in support of French.	
	2050	34			Capt Hunley called G-3 on location for 1st Bn assembly area. What recon Co is to replace Co B 36th Engr and what time were Co B Engrs to go after relieved? 1st Bn to occupy area previously occupied by 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn CP was vicinity 694549. Other questions to be answered later tonight.	
	2055	35			CO 2nd Bn given following orders by phone. Bn sector, after relief of 1st Bn, to extend to S edge of SELESTAT. Regt I & R Plat will maintain contact between 769599 and French. Recon Co to report to you tomorrow morning to relieve Co B 111 Engrs. Time of reporting to be announced. (Cont'd)	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142 Inf Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 170000A Dec 1944  
TO: 172400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 17 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
		35	(Cont'd)		Co G to return to CHATENOIS. One Plat of Tanks and TDs will report to you tomorrow as Regt res but will maintain communications and liaison with 2nd Bn.	
	2100	36			S-4 notified to send 4 or 5 2½ ton trucks to 1st Bn by 0830A.	
	2105	37			Cn Co notified to send Cos 1½ ton trucks to 1st Bn CP at 0830A.	
	2110	38			AT Co notified to assemble Co less one Plat in KINTZHEIM. Send seven 1½ ton trucks and one 2½ ton (SWB) trucks to 1st Bn at 0830A.	
	2115	39			Co A 636 TD Bn notified that one Plat of TDs to accompany 1st Bn to REBEAUVILLE. One Plat to assemble in BERGHEIM as Regt reserve and establish communications and liaison with 2nd Bn.	
	2120	40			Co B 753 Tk Bn notified that one Plat of tanks to accompany 1st Bn to REBEAUVILLE. One Plat to assemble at BERGHEIM in Regt reserve and establish communications and liaison with 2nd Bn.	
	2130	41			Lt Peters notified to report to G-3 early in the morning and locate 1st Bn assembly area. Return to KINTZHEIM to guide 1st Bn column to assembly area.	
	2135	42			CO Co C 99 Cml Bn notified to remain in position in support of French until further notified.	
2145		43			G-3 phoned and 636 Recon Co will report to 2nd Bn about 0800A. Co B 36 Engrs will revert to Bn control 2nd Bn CO notified. 13 trucks now with 3rd Bn can be obtained any time. S-4 notified.	
	2150	44			3rd Bn S-3 notified that trucks are to be taken tonight. They are vicinity REBEAUVILLE.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5

Authority 100D 735017

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

F O R

SECRET

-213-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 1st & 2nd Div. 1st & 2nd Inf. Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 180000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 182400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 18 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO	TIME OF DATED	TYPE OF MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
0300		1			Lt Lustman, Div Ln O, brought in Opns Instr.	
	0310	2			Situation reported to G-2.	
	0530	3			Situation reported to G-2.	
	0730	4			Capt Hunley called CO 2nd Bn that there is some addition. Col Lynch ordered that he send Co B, reinforced with heavy weapons and one Plat of med tanks, on to OSTHEIM to relieve one Co of 143 Inf by 1600A today.	
	0735	5			Capt Hunley notified Capt Sorenson that one Plat of Med tanks is going to be attached to Co B in OSTHEIM.	
	0735	6			Col Lynch notified S-4 to move Serv Co into MORSCHWIMR.	
	0740	7			Capt Hunley notified Capt Scott, CO AT Co, that 1st Bn will not need his trucks, to use his trucks to move to ST HIPPOLYTE this morning instead of CHATENOIS.	
	0742	8			Capt Hunley called Capt Marcum, S-3 1st Bn, and notified him that they are getting ten trucks from Div. Not to use our AT Co trucks, but to use Cn Co trucks.	
	0750	9			Capt Hunley notified Tanks and TDS to move all installations to ST HIPPOLYTE.	
	0800	10			I & R Plat Sgt notified of situation and to keep in contact with the French in SEM STAT and 36 Ren taking over RJ 177.	
	0830	11			Col Lynch gave situation to Gen Dahlquist.	
0840		12			S-3 143 Inf phoned to state he believes arrangement can be made to get troops in OSTHEIM by motor if necessary.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1

- 214 -

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France, 18 Dec 1944

JOURNAL

FROM: 180000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 182400A Dec 1944

Place: CP KINTZHEIM

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 18 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATE	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	0845	13			2nd Bn notified of above information. Enemy plane strafed 2nd Bn CP. No casualties. Fire started in barn to rear of CP.	
	0850	14			S-3 143 Inf notified that it will be OK to make arrangements to move Co G as close to OSTHEIM by motor as possible.	
0915		15			CO 2nd Bn phoned requesting that 4.2 mortars now vicinity 733542 stay in position.	
	0920	16			Capt Fore, CO Cn Co, notified to move Cn Co to RORSCHWIHR.	
1000		17			S-4 states Co G just left for OSTHEIM.	
	1000	18			CO Co D 753 Tk Bn ordered to send one Plat to 2nd Bn at BERGHEIM to reinforce 636 Rcn Co at RJ 177. Remainder of Co to look for assembly area in ORSCHWILLER.	
1020		19			CO 1st Bn phoned and states he does not believe French will have relief completed by noon. Co C is the only Co relieved.	
	1020	20			Capt Hunley checked with G-3 on 4.2 mortars at 733542. They will remain in position at present. Further details will be decided later.	
1040		21			G-3 phoned and Plat of 4.2 mortars now at 733542 belong to 143 Inf and will be moved when our relief is complete at OSTHEIM. If we want mortars there, will have to move a platoon of our Co to that vic.	
	1050	22			S-4 notified that Col Lynch had given permission for their installations remain in present locations.	
1100		23			S-3 1st Bn reports French now relieving Co A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

-215-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 18 Dec 1944 1st Bn 142 Inf Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 180000A Dec 1944  
TO: 182400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP KINTZHEIM  
Date: 18 Dec 1944

TIME		ROUTE NO. DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1130	24		S-4 phoned Col Lynch. Service installations will move to THANNENKIRCH as soon as possible. Serv route will be across mountains, via CHATEAU to THANNENKIRCH.	
1135		25		CO AT Co reports Co closed in ST HIPPOLYTE.	
1140		26		Maj Middleton, 2nd Bn, phoned and he has been wounded in leg by sniper fire within 50 yards of where Co F 143 Inf had troops. Now located at 7051. Suggests relief be made at night. Road from OSTHEIM to BEBLENHEIM covered by Arty fire.	
	1145	27		Col Lynch phoned Gen Dahlquist suggesting that relief be made after dark tonight. Gen gave permission to make relief after dark.	
1145		28		2nd Bn states relief of Co B 36th Engrs by 636th Rcn completed. Notified relief of 143 Inf to be made after dark.	
	1147	29		G-3 notified that Co B 36 Engrs had been relieved and on way to RIBEAUVILLE.	
1220		30		CO 2nd Bn called. Asked if relief of 143 Inf at OSTHEIM would be after dark. Was told Div had approved.	
1330		31		1st Bn reports relief complete in SELESTAT but have not cleared town. G-3 notified.	
1330		32		Div Ln O reports: 2/30 654499 Co F, 659495 Co G, left rear Co E. CG5 has made contact with 3d Bn 30 Inf in KAYSERBERG. Destroyed one enemy tank. Co K 141 Inf receiving counterattack NW of HILL 351. Towns of BEBLENHEIM, MITTELWIHR, and BENNI-WIHR being shelled by enemy artillery and tanks.	

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 11/18/44 to 12/18/44 142 Inf Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 180000A Dec 1944  
TO: 182400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP V-705573  
Date: 18 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME OR DATED	TITL OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1335		33			Capt Groom, CO Co A 636 TD Bn, called. His CP now at RIBEAUVILLE and one Plat of 3 TDS is there. May be reached through 753 Tk Bn switch. Another Plat of four TDS at BERGHEIM.	
	1400	34			Col Lynch left for 1st Bn in RIBEAUVILLE and will return to forward CP in BERGHEIM.	
1600		35			CO Co A 636 TD Bn states he now has four TDS in GUEMAR, three TDS in BERGHEIM, and three TDS in RIBEAUVILLE.	
	1620	36			Div notified of CP moving to CHATEAU W of BERGHEIM.	
	1640	37			Col Lynch ordered CO AT Co, less one Plat, relieve 636 Recon Co at RJ 177 at 0830A tomorrow. One Plat of Co D 753 Tk Bn will remain at RJ.	
1645		38			Col Lynch arrived at CP.	
1650		39			S-3 636 Recon Co phoned in regards to relief of 636 Recon Co. Col Lynch stated it would be relieved tomorrow.	
1700		40			CP opened at CHATEAU vicinity V-705573	
	1810	41			Capt Hunley notified CO Cn Co that we would probably use Cn Co trucks tonight. Cn Co CP at RORSCHWIHR.	
	1810	42			Capt Hunley checked with G-3 on status of 1st Bn and found 1st Bn is under Regt Control, but not to be committed without consent of Co G.	
	1845	43			Capt Hunley called CO 2nd Bn and he reports that Co G is in position and is waiting for the word. Also going to send contact patrols from GUEMAR to OSTHEIM.	

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France Nov 1 - 1 Dec 1944



JOURNAL

FROM: 180000A Dec 1944  
TO: 182400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP V-705573  
Date: 18 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
2030		44			Lt Hamilton, 2nd Bn, reports that relief is completed. Have patrols out looking for Capt Strader who was wounded.	
2045		45			Capt Knox, 3rd Bn, reports the following locations: Going to have contact patrols out to contact Co G starting at 0900A and every two hours thereafter. Going to set up roadblocks at 693499, 694500, 697502. The last of which will be Co I. Boundary on the left and MITTELWIHR on right (692499); Co L will tie in with Co I on right and extend to 704506. Co K will have a strong point at 705508 and 703514. The remainder of the Co at BEBLENHEIM.	
	2130	46			Capt Hunley called S-4 and notified him to send five 2½ ton trucks to 2nd Bn.	
	2145	47			Capt Hunley called Capt Lowery in regards to the trucks. Was informed that the Div trucks went back to Div and serv Co, also went back to their Co. Capt Hunley notified him that they were going to get AT trucks in the morning. So send a guide to AT Co in the morning and pick them up.	
	2150	48			Capt Hunley called AT Co and notified them that they were to send the trucks to 1st Bn, just to keep the 1st Bn mobile. Also that there is a guide coming over to pick them up in the morning.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 5

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 18 Dec 1944 with 142 Inf, Div.

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 179

FROM: 171200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 181200A Dec. 1944

**SECRET**

Hq 142 Inf  
CP KINTZHEIM  
18 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION:
  - a. Enemy front lines: No definite front line.
  - b. Enemy units in contact: No change.
  - c. Enemy activity:
    - (1) General: The enemy continued to maintain his defensive tactics.
    - (2) Infantry: No offensive actions.
    - (3) Artillery: Spasmodic shelling of SELESTAT and OSTHEIM areas by medium and heavy caliber shells.
    - (4) Armor: No armor reported in regimental sector.
  - d. Miscellaneous:
    - (1) PWs during period: 18 -- Total in France: 5432
    - (2) Identifications: No new units reported.
2. OWN SITUATION:
  - a. 1st Bn held positions in defense of SELESTAT. Relief in this sector by elements of 2 DB (French) nearly complete at close of period. 1st Bn assembled in RIBEAUVILLE.
  - b. 2nd Bn held sector from 770598 to GUEMAR prepared to take over 143 Inf positions at OSTHEIM.
  - c. 3rd Bn in Div reserve at ZELLENBERG.

JOHN B. HUNLEY  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 18 Dec 1944  
142d Inf. Div.



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
1 9 D E C E M B E R 1944

SECRET

336-INT (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 11/14/44 to 1/1/45  
1st INF. DIV.

JOURNAL

FROM: 190000A Dec 1944  
TO: 192400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP V-705572  
Date: 19 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0435		1			2nd Bn reports all quiet during night.	
	0530	2			Lt Weston, G-2, given situation.	
	0730	3			Capt Hunley called CO 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn is in position and relief completed, but unable to make contact with Co C 143 Inf on right in the darkness.	
	0845	4			Col Lynch discussed situation and attachments of 3d Bn 142 Inf with CO 143 Inf. CO 143 Inf states he now has some Engrs and Plat of Cn Co with 3rd Bn. Also a Plat of 4.2 mortars that were in ZELLENBERG. Need replacing.	
	0925	5			CO 2nd Bn notified that a Sec of 4.2 mortars from Co C 99 Cml Bn will report to him sometime today to replace the 4.2 mortars in STA de RIBEAUVILLE.	
	0950	6			Capt Hunley called Maj Young, 3rd Bn. A tank and a TD officer will come to 3rd Bn preparatory to a platoon of each which will be attached to 3rd Bn. A Plat of Cml mortars also to be attached to 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn has 29 PWs.	
	1000	7			Col Lynch left for 1st and 3rd Bns.	
1020		8			CO 2nd Bn reported that Capt Strader had been located. Was evacuated through a different aid station.	
1020		9			CO of Co C Cml Mortars reported to CP for instructions. One Sec will report to CO 3rd Bn at BEBLENHEIM, reconnoiter for positions at ZELLENBERG. One Sec will report to CO 2nd Bn at BERGHEIM and move weapons to STA de RIBEAUVILLE. Section moving into ZELLENBURG will not move S of RIBEAUVILLE before dusk.	
1030		10			Lt Pick, 2nd Bn, reported that relief of 636 Tcn Co by AT Co completed at 1000A. They have not cleared area yet.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations 1st Cn Co 142 Inf Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 190000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 192400A Dec 1944

Place: CP V-705572

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 19 Dec 1944

TIME	CUT	S. R. TEL. NO.	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAK
<b>SECRET</b>					
1030		11		Two officers from 3d Div came to CP for information on situation preparatory to relief.	
1055		12		Lt Sorrell, 2nd Bn, reported unit now in SELESTAT is CCL, 2 DB, commanded by Col Menjannett. CP at main crossroads in CHATENOIS. One medium tank and one Plat TDS in reserve at CHATENOIS. Have two Cos of Inf and two medium tank Cos in SELESTAT. At RJ 797641 they have two platoons of Infantry and one Plat of medium and light tanks.	
	1115	13		Situation given to G-3.	
1150		14		Div Ln 0 reports: 141 Inf Co F AMMERSCHWIHR, Co E 670495, Co G KIENZHEIM. 2/15 E 673498, F 682495-682505, Co G 688498. 1/30 656480, 2/30 less Co F KAYSERBERG. 3/30 652480, 3/143 665805, Cos A and B RIQUEWIHR, Co C 690501. 2/143 BEBLENHEIM. 143 Inf attacking east today to take SIGOLSHEIM and BENNWIHR.	
1155		15		Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1220		16		I & R Plat reports no change.	
	1230	17		Capt Hunley called TDS. Told Lq Quinn to move Plat TDS at 1330A to BEBLENHEIM.	
	1240	18		Col Lynch talked to CO 143 Inf. CO 143 Inf asked us to stage a "Chinese Attack" and fire Arty on HILLS 208 and 216, to begin at 1430A to 1500A when one Bn 143 Inf and French are going to attack SIGOLSHEIM and HILL 351. 3rd Bn, 142d Inf, notified Told to fire 200 rds Cml mortar and 200 rds Arty. Also told to fire tanks the last five minutes of preparation. Also to fire 200 rds 60mm mortar.	
	1310	19		Capt Hunley left to check on tank movement.	
<b>SECRET</b>					

PAGE # 2

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations: 142 Inf Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 190000A Dec 1944  
TO: 192400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP V-705572  
Date: 19 Dec. 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1320		20			Gen Dahlquist called. 1st Bn off alert. Gen also explained planned attack by 143 Inf. Gen gave Col permission to put one Co of 1st Bn in BEBLLENHEIM tomorrow after Bn 143 Inf pulls out.	
1355		21			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
1425		22			Capt Knox, 3rd Bn, reports the Cml outfit is going to stay.	
	1535	23			Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn and RIBEAUVILLE.	
1630		24			Col Lynch returned to Regt CP.	
1730		25			I & R Plat reports no change.	
1730		26			3rd Bn has 12 PWs and requests them evacuated as soon as possible.	
1900		27			Div Ln 0 reports: French CC5 sent strong patrol W along road from AMMERSCHWIHR to LABAROCHE. Bridge at 651474 in tact, enemy pill box at 647474 that was by-passed. Patrol reached RJ 637474 and was fired on by small arms. Patrol returned. Patrol from AMMERSCHWIHR SE to 671458 met no resistance but as patrol approached point 6846 they were fired on by enemy SP and forced to retire. 3rd Bn 143 Inf and elements of CC5 now in SIGOLSHEIM. Light small arms resistance in N edge of town.	
	2045	28			Col Lynch phoned Gen Dahlquist and gave him the situation. French tanks got into SIGOLSHEIM and were there an hour before 3rd Bn 143 Inf arrived. By the time Inf arrived enemy had destroyed three of the five French tanks and were able to occupy only five houses in edge of town. Gen Dahlquist ordered the troops withdrawn to KIENZHEIM. Might use one Co of our 1st Bn to relieve elements of 143 Inf tomorrow.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 3

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations: C  
4th Inf. Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 190000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 192400A Dec 1944

Place: CP V-705572

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 19 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TITLE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	2050	29			Col Lynch phoned Maj Young, 3rd Bn, on situation. Plat of Cos I and L have moved forward to straighten line. Had a few casualties in Co L. Right flank of Co I now ahead of Co C 143 Inf but tied in by our road block. Now have a total of 54 PWs for afternoon. Took 8 PWs from hill E of MITTLEWIHR who surrendered because of our mortar and artillery fire.	
	2130	30			Capt Hunley called Cml Mortar Co. Sec of mortars to be in ZELLENBERG by daylight tomorrow morning. Capt Knox, 3rd Bn, notified. 3rd Bn also notified that 2nd Bn would be responsible for patrols between BEBLENHEIM and OSTHEIM, starting at 0700A tomorrow; patrol contact point at RJ 181 (715503) at present. 2nd Bn patrols to cover entire distance between towns.	
	2145	31			Capt Hunley notified CO 2nd Bn that 2nd Bn will begin patrolling between BEBLENHEIM and OSTHEIM beginning at 0700A tomorrow.	
2240		32			CO 2nd Bn reported that their contact patrol between OSTHEIM and GUENAR was ambushed, 2 men missing. 2nd Bn sending out combat patrol immediately to investigate. G-2 notified. 3rd Bn notified. I & R Plat notified.	
2250		33			PWs captured by 3rd Bn are from 1st and 2nd Cos of 5th Regt. Cos were about 60 strong. Do not know of any coming plans. 2nd Co had 9 MGs (2 heavy). 1st Co 4 MGs. 3rd Bn notified. Also notified of 2nd Bn patrol that was ambushed.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 180

FROM: 181200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 191200A Dec. 1944

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

Hq 142 Inf  
19 Dec 1944

ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
191200A, U. S. ARMY

1. ENEMY SITUATION:

- a. Enemy front lines: Irregular indefinite front.
- b. Enemy units in contact: No change.
- c. Enemy activity:
  - (1) General: Static in the GUERMAR - OSTHEIM sector of the Regimental front. In the BEBLENHEIM area there was passive resistance to our progress and in one instance a group of one officer and twenty-five (25) men submitted to capture without a struggle.
  - (2) Infantry: SA and sniper fire combined with light and heavy caliber mortar fire in vicinity 693505 constituted the most aggressive enemy activity.
  - (3) Artillery: BEBLENHEIM and adjacent areas were subjected to harassing 105-mm artillery and SP fire.
  - (4) Armor: No armor reported in contact with Regt units.
- d. Miscellaneous: PWs during period: 26 - Total 5458  
No new identifications

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. 1st Bn remained in RIBBEAUVILLE.
- b. Co G completed relief of Co F 143 Inf in OSTHEIM at 2030A. AT Co completed relief of 636 Rcn Co at 1000A.
- c. 3rd Bn completed relief of elements 143 Inf vicinity BEBLENHEIM during night of 18 Nov.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
3-3

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations  
4th Inf. Div.



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority AD 735017

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

20 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

-226-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations

142 Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 200000A Dec 1944  
TO: 202400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP V-705572  
Date: 20 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATE	OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0030		1			I & R Plat made contact with French.	
0045		2			3rd Bn contact patrol reports Co K patrol contacted Co G patrol. Encountered nothing from BEBLENHEIM to OSTHEIM.	
0115		3			2nd Bn reports that Co G heard pounding of stakes at 721518, thought that we might be putting a roadblock there.	
0200		4			CO 2nd Bn reports that combat patrol from GUERMAR to OSTHEIM reports no activity.	
0300		5			I & R Plat reports all quiet.	
0500		6			I & R Plat reports all quiet.	
	0545	7			G-2 given situation.	
0700		8			Lt Edmundson, 3rd Bn, reports Co I receiving some small arms fire and Co L a little. Being taken under fire with mortars. Patrol made contact with Co G at 0630A.	
0730		9			CO 3rd Bn reports that they are receiving a small counterattack between the left Plat of Co I and right Plat of Co L, and that they have broken contact, sending Plat from Co K to fill the gap. Putting one Co on the top of the hill from 2nd Bn. Co I has 1 PW. Col Lynch going to send one Co from 1st Bn down to you to be used in reserve. Col Lynch to be called before using them.	
	0745	10			Capt Hunley called Lt Arnold that Col Lynch ordered one Co to be ready to move at 0900A by motor to ZELLENBERG and dismount there. More information later. CO 1st Bn to move the one Co at 0900A into BEBLENHEIM.	
	0805	11			GO3 notified of 3rd Bn counterattack and of movement of one Co 1st Bn to BEBLENHEIM.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Casualties



JOURNAL

FROM: 200000A Dec 1944

142 Inf

TO : 202400A Dec 1944

Organization:

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Place:

GP V-705572

Date:

20 Dec 1944

TIME		S. TIME NO. DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
0810		12		Capt Orcutt phoned and Gen requests the Plat of Co K counterattack the enemy before they get set.	
0815		13		S-2 2nd Bn reports a combat patrol checked the area where enemy was heard pounding stakes and report nothing there. Capt Hunley notified him to make a further check during daylight.	
0830		14		I & R Plat reports all quiet.	
0845		15		S-1 1st Bn reports Co A to move to BEBLENHEIM. G-3 notified.	
	0850	16		Radio message to CO 3rd Bn: Report situation.	
	0945	17		Col Lynch gave Gen Dahlquist the situation. The Gen stated he believed that a Bn of 15th Inf would take over MITTLEWIHR. Col Lynch suggested relief be made after dark.	
0910		18		1st Bn reports Co A left on time.	
	0915	19		Col Lynch left for 1st Bn CP.	
0940		20		Capt Orcutt, Div, called and requested information on a report from Arty that enemy was forming vicinity 6949.	
	0945	21		Radio message to CO 3rd Bn: Report details of enemy attack forming vicinity 6949.	
0955		22		Col Denholm came to CP. It is believed relief of our Bns by 3d Div will be completed less one Bn by 21 Dec. 1st Bn 15th Inf will take over area now occupied by Co I 142 Inf.	
1000		23		Arty reports they are harassing points 715482, 72447 and 709489 with medium until 1100A and points 720497 and 695491 with light until 1030A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

-228-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of operations  
142 Inf. Div.

J. J. R. L. A. L.

FROM: 200000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO: 202400A Dec 1944

Place: CP V-705572

MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 20 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
<b>SECRET</b>						
1005		24			Msg from CO 3rd Bn: Cannot observe at present, but will continue to try.	
	1010	25			Lt Col Denholm left CP.	
1030		26			S-1 1st Bn states Col Lynch has left for BEBLENHEIM but will return to 1st Bn CP.	
	1040	27			Capt Hunley checked with G-3 on Recon Co from 3d Div relieving AT Co 142 Inf at RJ 177.	
1125		28			Capt Fisher, S-1 3d Bn, reports everything in hand. Co A now has a platoon on HILL 251 also. Line now in position as held before "Chinese attack" was pulled yesterday.	
1250		29			Capt Seeman, Div, phoned and only one of our Bns will be-relieved tomorrow. RCT will close in STRASBOURG 23 Nov 1944.	
1320		30			Arty Ln 0 reports artillery firing on enemy troops vicinity 710505 and 497493.	
1330		31			I & R Plat reports a three man enemy patrol vicinity 760565 was fired on and then withdrew. French had a small counterattack (strength unknown) in NE edge of SELESTAT between 0200A and 0400A today. No PWs taken and no ground lost.	
1335		32			3rd Bn reports a small group of enemy attempting to enter MITTLEWIHR along main road from SE. Co I set to take care of them. Arty now firing on enemy.	
1400		33			Regt CP moved to RIBEAUVILLE. Opened at 1430.	
	1500	34			Capt Hunley notified CO 2nd Bn to put 9-man outpost at RJ 178 (V-749564) tonight. Also a 9-man outpost at 762589. Quartering party will assemble at 2nd Bn CP and leave tomorrow for STRASBOURG at 1330A.	
<b>SECRET</b>						

PAGE # 3

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Casualties

Inf. Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 200000A Dec 1944  
TO: 202400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 20 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	CUT					
	1515	35			CO 1st Bn notified to have quartering party at 2nd Bn CP at 1300A and to report to Lt Col Graham.	
1525		36			I & R Plat reports all quiet except a few rounds of Arty falling in SELESTAT.	
	1530	37			CO AT Co notified to assemble in ST HIPPOLYTE after being relieved. Quartering party report to 2nd Bn CP to Lt Col Graham at 1300A prepared to leave at 1330A.	
	1545	38			Capt Knox, S-3 3rd Bn, notified to send quartering party to 2nd Bn CP in BERGHEIM at 1300A prepared to leave at 1330A. Squad of Emgs not available.	
1555		39			Div Ln 0 reports: Two Plats Co E 15th Inf reported in SIGOLSHEIM. No communications. 1st Bn 15th Inf closed in ZELLENBERG. 3rd Bn to close in ZELLENBERG at 1400A.	
1605		40			CO 2nd Bn reports contact patrol was fired on from vicinity 7253 at point 726533. Sending a strong patrol to investigate woods vicinity 7253. Further details later.	
1620		41			Col Lynch returned.	
1735		42			CO A 636 TDS reported the following status of TDS. 1 with 1st Bn, 4 with 2nd Bn, 3 with 3rd Bn. 2 need patching up and are being worked on at TD Co.	
	1755	43			Lt Col Reese, G-2, given situation.	
1800		44			I & R Plat reports all normal.	
	1805	45			CO 2nd Bn notified to put 9-man outpost on road from OSTHEIM to GUEMAR vicinity 733527.	
	1850	46			CO Hq Co and S-4 notified to have quartering party meet Lt Col Graham at 2d Bn CP in BERGHEIM at 1300A.	

SECRET

PAGE # 4

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations: C...

JOURNAL

FROM: 200000A Dec 1944  
TO: 202400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 20 Dec 1944

TIME	CUT	SER NO.	TIME OR DATE	TITLE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
<b>SECRET</b>						
1905		47			S-3 3rd Bn reports relief of Co I has begun. Will notify this Hq when relief is completed. G-3 not'd.	
1920		48			3d Bn Exec O requests a Btry of 133d FA remain in position until after 0700A. CO of 15th Inf relieving Co I 142 Inf has no armor or FO with it.	
1935		49			Capt Hunley checked with Lt Col Green, 132 FA on Arty support for 3d Bn. Lt Col Green states there are one Btry of 132 FA and two Btrys 141 FA that are registered and can support 3rd Bn.	
1940		50			Capt Hunley checked with G-3 on armor and FO that should be with CO of 15th relieving Co I 142 Inf.	
1945		51			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist and pointed out that 133 FA in support in this sector was scheduled to move at 0630A in the morning which would be before relieving Arty had registered. Gen said 133 FA would have to remain until 3d Div Arty had registered	
2000		52			Gen Dahlquist called and said 133 FA Bn will remain in position until 3d Div Arty has fully registered and numbered its defensive fires. 3d Bn notified.	
2010		53			Capt Seeman, Div, called. Said 3d Div would like our armor left in until relieved by theirs. This might have to be tomorrow night. TDs have not arrived yet. Capt Hunley called 3rd Bn who said relief could be made in daylight. Wants tanks of 3rd Div to come in first thing in the morning. Div G-3 asked to arrange for 3d Div tanks to effect relief first thing in the morning.	
2055		54			Div In O called. Stated that two Plats of 3d Div that had gone into SIGOLSHEIM by mistake were now assumed to be lost after fighting in the town. No further word from them. French 3 DIA have reached 580452, 527437, 523439 today.	
<b>SECRET</b>						



FROM: 200000A Dec 1944  
TO: 202400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 20 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TITLE DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
2100		55			CO 3rd Bn reports relief of Co I 142 Inf by Co K 15th Inf completed at 2030A. Div G-3 notified.	
2120		56			Capt Quast, 132 FA, called. Is having trouble with radio commo tonight. In event enemy activity develops in 3d Bn sector would like to be notified by telephone. Sgt Wacker, Arty Ltr Co, also should be notified to set up his radio at previous BERGHEIM area.	
2122		57			S-3 3rd Bn reports Co I relief complete. Contact with Co E at OSTHEIM made.	
2125		58			I & R Plat reports all quiet near SELESTAT but to so south AT Co chased off a German patrol from their positions about half-hour ago.	
	2130	59			Capt Hunley called CO AT Co. At one of the AT gun positions, at RJ 181, one of our men challenged a person who turned out to be German. He was fired on and German threw back grenade. A flare was put up but nothing more was seen and enemy must have gotten away. Believed he came in from south.	
	2215	60			G-2 given situation.	
2300		61			I & R Plat reports all quiet.	

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations  
142 Inf. Div.

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 181

FROM: 191200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 201200A Dec. 1944

SECRET

Hq 142 Inf  
20 Dec 1944

1. ENEMY SITUATION:

- a. Enemy front lines: Indefinite front.
- b. Enemy units in contact: 1st and 2nd Cos 5th Inf Regt.
- c. Enemy activity:
  - (1) General: The period was characterized by aggressive local counterattacks and active patrolling.
  - (2) Infantry: Co strength attacks vicinity 696505 initially succeeded in bending the defensive plat lines of our forces. The mission of this attacking Co was reported by a PW to be the high ground - evidently referring to HILL 251.
  - (3) Artillery: Enemy artillery of light and heavy caliber fell periodically within the Regt sector.
  - (4) Armor: No armor was reported during the period.
- d. Miscellaneous:
  - (1) PWs during period: 20 --- Total in France: 5478
  - (2) Identifications: 1st and 2nd Cos 5th Regt.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. RCT held line MITTLEWIHR - OSTHEIM - GUEMAR - RJ 177 (753578) - GANZINOTTI (V-770598) with 2nd and 3rd Bns. 1st Bn in reserve at RIBEAUVILLE.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.  
S-3

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations  
142 Inf. Div.



S E C R E T

Hq 142 RCT  
CP Coord V-706573  
201200A Dec 1944

S E C R E T

FO # 32

Maps: FRANCE Road, 1:200,000, Sheets # 82 and 87

1. a. Current.

2. a. RCT 142:

142 Inf  
132 PA Bn  
Co B 753 Tk Bn  
Co A 636 TD Bn  
Co B 111 Engr Bn  
Co B 111 Med Bn

will move by vehicular transportation, 23 Dec 1944, to  
vic STRASSBOURG, assemble as Div res in area to be des-  
ignated.

(1) Additional truck allowance:

Serv Co 142 Inf	2	2 1/2 Ton
3d Bn 142 Inf	14	" "
2d Bn 142 Inf	18	" "
1st Bn 142 Inf	16	" "
Hq Co 142 Inf	3	" "

3. a. Conduct of march:

- (1) For location of IP's (Div and Regtl); route, and  
mileage to destination - See Strip Map, Annex # 1.
- (2) For Serial and March Unit Assignments, with comdg  
O's, order of march and Time Schedule - See March  
Table, Annex # 2.
- (3) Lead vehicles of each march unit will not exceed a  
speed of 25 MPH.
- (4) A distance of 100 yds will be maintained between  
vehicles; a time interval of 10 minutes between  
the tail of one march unit and the head of next;  
a time interval of 20 minutes between the tail of  
one serial and the head of the next will be main-  
tained.

S E C R E T

SECRET

3. Miscellaneous:

SECRET

- (1) Additional trucks for movement will be drawn from Regt T.O. at time and place to be announced.
- (2) Kitchen trucks will be moved to new area under Bn. control.

LYNCH  
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

HUNLEY  
S-3

SECRET

ANNEXES

- # 1 - Route of March
- # 2 - March Table

DISTRIBUTION

- 1 - Co 142
- 1 - Bn Staff C
- 1 - 132 FA Bn
- 1 - Co B 755 Tk Bn
- 1 - Co A 636 TD Bn
- 1 - Co B 111 Engr Bn
- 1 - Co B 111 Med Bn
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn Separate Co CO
- 1 - Regt Surg
- 1 - T.O.
- 1 - Lt Peters
- 3 - 3d Div
- 1 - Comm O 142
- 1 - Exec O 142
- 1 - File

SECRET

SECRET

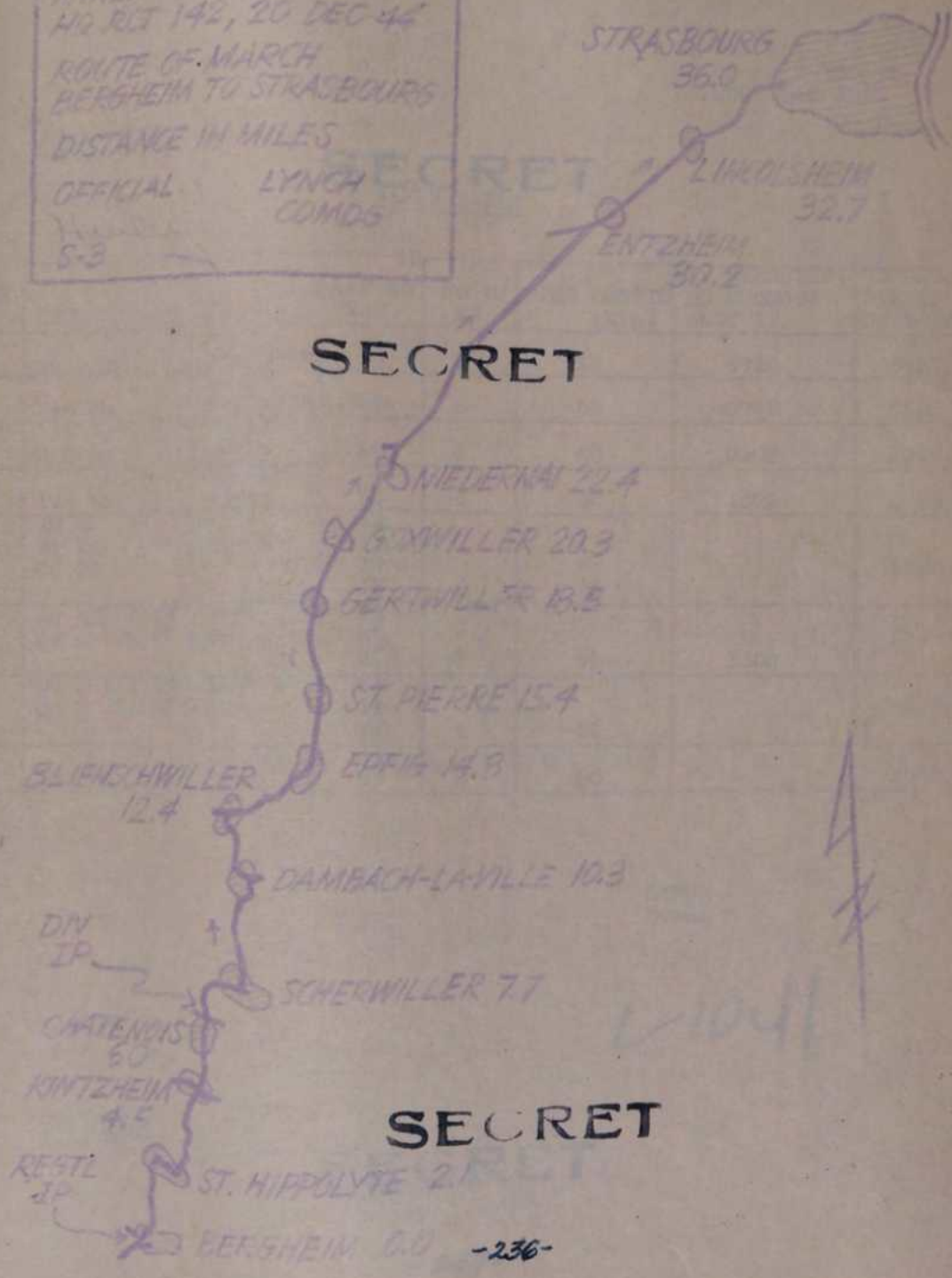
-235-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations

Inf. Div.



ANNEX NO 1 TO FO NO 32  
HQ RLT 142, 20 DEC 46  
ROUTE OF MARCH  
BERGHEIM TO STRASBOURG  
DISTANCE IN MILES  
OFFICIAL LYNCH  
COMDS  
S-3



336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations  
4th Inf. Div.

SECRET

Hq 142 RCT  
CP Coord V-705573  
COL200A Dec 1944

ANNEX # 2  
TO FO # 3

SECRET

MARCH TABLE

SER NO	UNIT	CO	APP NO VEH	NO CP MU	TIME LENGTH (Min)	(IP BERGHEIM) HD CROSSES REGT IP	HD CROSSES DIV IP CHATEAUCOIS
1	Serv Co	Capt Goetcher	16	2	12	0710	0730
2	3rd Bn	Lt Col Gillette	60	6	60	0742	0800
3	2nd Bn	Lt Col Coyle	60	6	60	0902	0920
4	1st Bn	Lt Col Minor	60	6	60	1022	1040
5	AT Co	Capt	19	6	55	1300	1320
	Bq Co	Scott	17				
	Cn Co		17				
			53				
6	Co B 753 TH	Capt	23	5	55	1300	1320
	Co A 636 TD	Groom	29				
			52				
7	Co B 111 Eng	Capt	23	4	35		1440
	Co B 111 Med	Curry	13				
			36				
8	132 FA Bn	Lt Col Green	82	8	80		1530

LYNCH  
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

HUNLEY  
S-3

DISTRIBUTION  
Same as FO

SECRET



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 100D 735017

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
21 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

-238-

336-INF (142)-0.3 Report of Operations  
4th INF. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 210000A Dec 1944  
TO: 212400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 21 Dec 1944

TIME		S. TIME NO. DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
0110		1		I & R Plat reports all quiet.	
0400		2		I & R Plat reports all quiet.	
	0530	3		G-2 given situation.	
	0700	4		G-3 given situation. Capt Seeman stated the Bn of 15th Inf had armor and would relieve our armor. Notify 15th Inf before pulling our armor.	
	0755	5		Col Lynch phoned Lt Col Gillette, CO 3rd Bn. Everything quiet except a small enemy patrol fired a few shots approximately 30 minutes ago. Our tanks in MITTLEWIHR area relieved, but TDs are not. After Bn is relieved will march to ZELLENBERG and entruck at RJ NW of town. Assembly area to be announced.	
0830		6		I & R Plat reports all quiet.	
0855		7		2nd Bn reports patrols from AT Co: (1) patrol left RJ 181 and continued east without contact to 173 where they heard vehicle moving vicinity 774565. Water has receded on both sides of road with exception of small puddles. Ground still very marshy. (2) patrol left RJ 177 and continued east to bridge at 174 where they set off an enemy booby trap. No casualties. Area S of road from 76 easting still flooded, but area clear of water except small puddles N of road to point 174.	
	0900	8		Capt Hunley left for Div CP.	
0910		9		Lt Col Denholm, G-3, phoned Col Lynch. If transportation is available will move 1st Bn after 1300A. Will notify this Hq later if trucks can be found.	
0910		10		2nd Bn reports patrol from Co F left at 2000A and continued east along N side of main road to ILLHAUSEN to a point vicinity 765545 (Cont'd)	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1

336-Inf (142)-O.3 Report of Operations in France - 142nd Inf Rept (Vol II) 34th Inf. Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 210000A Dec 1944  
TO : 212400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 21 Dec 1944

TIME	OUT	SER NO.	TIME DATED	TIME OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
<b>SECRET</b>						
		10	(Cont'd)		where they heard vehicle movements on road to north of ILLHAEUSERN. Area is not flooded up to this point, however, ground is very marshy. Patrol returned with no contact.	
0940		11			2nd Bn S-2 reports patrol examined woods south of GUEMAR on west of river. No contact with enemy made. At point 179 are locks permitting water to drain from woods. Locks can be crossed on foot without too much difficulty. Below this point 179 are some small boats tied up on enemy side of river. Bridge at 746538 blown but can be crossed by placing a plank over blown part which is approximately 8 to 10 feet in length. As patrol was investigating bridge they set off a booby trap (concussion grenade) but nobody wounded. On west bank of river were tracks and places where boats had been slid on the bank.	
0955		12			Gen Dahlquist phoned and Col Lynch gave him the situation. Discussed plans for blocking an enemy thrust north or south of GUEMAR. 1st Bn will not move today.	
1005		13			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
1020		14			Lt Col Denholm, G-3, phoned and it is the General's desire to bring Co A back to RIBEAUVILLE today.	
1025		15			S-3 636 TD Bn phoned requesting permission for Co A to move to STRASBOURG tomorrow morning if they can get clearance from Div. Permission granted if Div gives clearance. Will notify this Hq on further details.	
1030		16			Capt Hunley notified Maj Young, 3rd Bn, to release Co A and start them moving by foot to RIBEAUVILLE after lunch. 3rd Bn to cross IP at 0730A 23 Nov. Will have 20 trucks available for Bn use.	
<b>SECRET</b>						

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France - 142nd Inf Rept. (Vol II) 34th Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 210000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 212400A Dec 1944

Place: GP RIBEAUVILLE

MAP : FRANCE. 1:50,000

Date: 21 Dec 1944

TIME		SL. NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1035	17			1st Bn S-3 notified that Co A is returning to RIBEAUVILLE after dinner.	
1040		18			3rd Bn phoned stating 133 FA Bn moved out before daylight. Can now see 40 to 50 enemy forming to front and have very small amount of defensive fires due to move.	
	1045	19			Capt Hunley checked with G-3 133 FA Bn. Moved only on orders of Div after 0900A today. 3d Div stated they could handle situation.	
	1050	20			1st Bn given permission to send trucks to ZELLENBURG to haul Co A bed rolls etc. Trucks to be timed so as not to wait in ZELLENBURG area too long.	
	1055	21			S-4 notified we would draw 40 trucks for 1st and 2nd Bns tomorrow.	
1100		22			Arty phoned stating they are firing on enemy tanks and vehicles vicinity 718485.	
1130		23			2nd Bn reports 3rd Bn 7th Inf now relieving them. Capt Hunley notified them they would cross IP CHATENOIS at 1145A 22 Nov.	
	1200	24			Capt Hunley called S-3, 636 TD Bn. TD Bn wants to send Co C in our convoy instead of Co A as planned. Capt Hunley asked for a representative from Co C to come to CP to coordinate with him.	
	1210	25			Capt Hunley called Capt Seeman, Div, requested an air OP up over the tanks where reported.	
1225		26			I & R Plat reports that their patrol just got back and reported all quiet. French report that there is heavy artillery dropping in SELESTAT.	
1245		27			Lt Col Denholm, G-3, reports that the 36 Div is closing out and all calls will be made to 3d Div.	
<b>SECRET</b>						

PAGE # 3

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf Recd (142nd Inf) 24th Inf Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 210000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 212400A Dec 1944

Place: CP RIBEAUVILLE

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Date: 21 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	T OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	1250	28			Lt Col Graham left for new area.	
	1315	29			Capt Hunley left to check area for 3rd Bn.	
1335		30			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
	1340	31			Capt Hunley called Lt Col Gillette. Asked if he could stay in BEBLENHEIM instead of moving. Was informed that it will be OK. Also informed to send some one over to the 1st Bn area tomorrow morning. CO 3rd Bn asked about trucks to move them over to where the 1st Bn is. Will check into that. Also to release the light tanks.	
1345		32			S-4 called and wants a 3d Bn guide at 695551 to guide the trucks into the 3rd Bn area. There will be two groups of trucks coming down, one of 20 and the other 9. The time that the guide should be there is at 221700A.	
1400		33			I & R Plat reports that everything is quiet. The French report that they will have a patrol going from SELESTAT to RJ 177 on the even hour. So now there will be a patrol on that road every hour.	
1410		34			CO 3rd Bn called and reports that the area that the 1st Bn is in now is being taken over by 2nd Bn 7th Inf 3d Div. Asked about his status of the place	
	1415	35			Capt Hunley called Capt Marcum and was informed that the 2nd Bn 7th Inf is moving in tonight with them.	
	1425	36			Capt Hunley called CO 2nd Bn and asked if there will be enough room in BERGHEIM so that the 3rd Bn of ours can move in. Reported that there should be enough room for them. Capt Hunley said that 3rd Bn will send a quartering party over to reserve the buildings.	
<b>SECRET</b>						

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf Band (1st Plt) 24th Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 210000A Dec 1944  
TO: 212400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 21 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1440	37			Capt Hunley called CO 3rd Bn and gave him the situation on the above information, that the 2nd Bn 7th Inf is taking over the 1st Bn. So now to send a quartering party to our 2nd Bn CP to reserve what the 2nd Bn is now in in BERGHEIM. That they have 3 Cos there an with that and a few more buildings there ought to be room. To also start moving out in the morning at 0830A, so that the AT trucks can get back to their company to move in time.	
1530		38			I & R Plat relieved of patrolling road between GUEMAR and SELESTAT. To assemble in RIBEAUVILLE.	
1540		39			S-3 3rd Bn phoned on relieving TDS that were with Co I before being relieved by Co K 15th Inf.	
	1545	40			Capt Hunley checked with 3rd Div and they stated TDS would be relieved tonight. 3rd Bn notified.	
	1815	41			Col Lynch called Gen Dahlquist and gave him the situation. 132 FA Bn to remain in position for two to three days.	
	1820	42			Capt Hunley called Capt Marcum, 1st Bn, in regards to AT trucks. Trucks are to return to AT Co at ST PILT tonight.	
1835		43			Capt Knox, 3rd Bn, reports the unit that is going to relieve them has arrived.	
1845		44			CO 2nd Bn states relief is progressing, but not completed.	
	1850	45			Capt Hunley checked with Maj Eligood, S-3 132 FA Bn, on harassing fires for tonight. They are firing 40 rounds per point intermittently throughout the night at 721412 and 728505, 734512 and 732493. Capt Hunley requested that they double rate of fire for tonight. If this Hq has anymore points to be harassed tonight will notify 132 FA FDG.	

SECRET

PAGE # 5

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf Reel (Vol II) 34th Inf, Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 210000A Dec 1944  
TO: 212400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 21 Dec 1944

TIME		SUB TIME NO. DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INSTRUCTIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
2020		46		S-3 3rd Bn reports Bn relieved except 2nd Bn AT roadblocks and two squads of Co K which should be completed in 30 minutes. TDs will also be relieved tonight.	
2030		47		Maj Young, 3rd Bn, phoned and states no TDs have arrived from 15th Inf to relieve TDs in MITTLEWIHR. CO of Co A TD Bn attached to 7th Inf Bn now in BEBLENHEIM and states TDs of 15th Inf will not arrive until tomorrow.	
	2110	48		CO 2nd Bn given change on march table. 2nd Bn relief complete.	
	2115	49		Capt Hunley checked with S-3 15th Inf on relief of our TDs in MITTLEWIHR. If can find other TDs to relieve them OK, if not pull them anyway.	
	2120	50		S-4 given change on march table.	
	2140	51		Capt Lowery 1st Bn given change in march table.	
	2143	52		Arrangements made with Co A 636 TDBn to get TDs out of MITTLEWIHR by a platoon of Co C 636 TD Bn relieving them tonight.	
	2145	53		Arrangements made with 132 FA Bn to take a copy of revised march table to Lt Col Graham tomorrow.	
2145		54		S-3 3rd Bn reports relief of Bn completed by Bn of 7th Inf.	
	2215	55		CO AT Co notified of change in march table. Also CO Cn Co.	
	2235	56		Col Lynch gave Gen Young, CG 3rd Div, the situation on relief of this RCT.	
	2240	57		Col Lynch discussed situation with CO 7th Inf.	

SECRET

PAGE # 6

-274-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf Regt. (Vol II) 34th Inf. Div.

UNIT REPORT  
NO. 132

FROM: 201200A Dec. 1944  
TO : 211200A Dec. 1944

SECRET

Hq 142 Inf  
21 Dec 1944

- HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY
1. ENEMY SITUATION:
    - a. Enemy front lines: Indefinite front.
    - b. Enemy units in contact: No change.
    - c. Enemy activity:
      - (1) Aggressive patrols attempted the infiltration of our positions in the northern sector of the Regt front. In the southern sector the enemy harassed the area with sniper fire and local counterattacks of platoon size.
      - (2) Infantry: Receding water in front of Regt sector enabled the enemy foot troops to operate unrestricted by the road nets. Sharp patrol activity and small attacks were numerous.
      - (3) Artillery: Light to heavy shelling occurred within the Regimental area.
      - (4) Armor: Three enemy tanks and two half-tracks were observed at 713485. Time 1130A.
    - d. Miscellaneous:
      - (1) PWs during period: 201200 Total in France: 5480
      - (2) Identifications: No new identifications.
  2. OWN SITUATION:
    - a. 1st Bn, less Co A, remained in RIBEAUVILLE.
    - b. 2nd Bn remained in defensive position with no change in dispositions.
    - c. 3rd Bn remained in defensive position vicinity BEBLLENHEIM. Co I relieved by Co K of 15th Inf, relief completed at 2030A. Co I withdrew to vicinity BEBLLENHEIM as Bn reserve.
    - d. Co A detached from 3rd Bn and returned to 1st Bn control vicinity RIBEAUVILLE.

JOHN B. HUNLEY,  
Capt., 142d Inf.,  
S-3

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France - 142nd Inf Regt. (Vol II) 34th Inf. Div.



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

22 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf Regt. (Vn II) 34th Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 220000A Dec 1944  
TO : 222400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP RIBEAUVILLE  
Date: 22 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT				
0900		1		G-3 3d Div phoned stating they had received following message: CG 36 Div to CO 142 Inf: 132 FA and 142 Inf complete must arrive today.	
	0930	2		S-4 notified that 142 RCT complete would move today. 3rd Bn to get 16 $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks.	
	0950	3		CO AT Co notified that Co would leave at 1615A following 3rd Bn.	
	1010	4		Capt Hunley left to notify units of change in march table.	
	1030	5		Capt Sullivan left to check IP.	
	1110	6		Col Lynch left for BERGHEIM.	
1115		7		1st Bn S-2 states Bn closing out of area in RIBEAUVILLE.	
1140		8		Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
1155		9		Col Lynch returned to CP.	
	1250	10		Col Lynch left for STRASBOURG.	
1330		11		CP moved to STRASBOURG.	
1545		12		CP opened in OBERHAUSBERGEN vicinity 961007.	
1700		13		2nd Bn reports they are closed in area vicinity 950035 at 1415A.	
1755		14		CO 1st Bn reports 1st Bn closed in area vicinity MUNDOLSHEIM at 1515A.	
2030		15		142 RCT less Cn and Co B 111 Med closed in assy area vicinity STRASBOURG.	
	2255	16		Capt Hunley talked with CO AT Co. AT Co closed in at 0900A. CO Cn Co had contacted CO AT Co who directed CO Cn Co back to where Cn Co guide was posted.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

-247-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf Regt. (Vol II) 3d Bn, Div.



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
23 D E C E M B E R 1944

SECRET

- 248 -

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France - 142nd Inf. Regt. (Var II) 34th Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 230000A Dec 1944  
TO: 232400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP OBERHAUSBERGEN  
Vic Coord, 961007  
Date: 23 Dec 1944

TIME		S. R. TIME NO. DATE	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0045		1		CO Cn Co called. He is setting up for night in LAMBERTSHEIM. Has lost two trucks and also was never able to find guide.	
0730		2		Lt Gerhart, Cn Co, phoned and states he arrived last night in GRIESHEIM with one 1 1/2 ton truck, maintenance truck and one 1/4 ton truck.	
	0900	3		Capt Hunley left to visit Bns and separate Cos.	
1000		4		Capt Sullivan, Regt S-2, came to TP.	
1040		5		Gen Hack came to CP.	
1055		6		Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
	1110	7		Gen Stack left CP.	
	1305	8		Col Lynch left for Bns.	
1415		9		Gen Dahlquist phoned for Col Lynch to come to Div CP as soon as possible. Col Lynch notified at 3rd Bn to report to Div CP.	
1440		10		Lt Fick, 2nd Bn, called. Has 27 Italians ready for trip to PW enclosure. Will need two trucks to transport them with baggage. Capt Saniga, Hq Co Co, notified by Lt Col Graham.	
1525		11		Capt Hunley returned.	
1615		12		Col Lynch phoned from Div for Maj Young to report to Div G-3 as soon as possible. Maj Young notified.	
1635		13		Col Lynch returned to CP.	
2230		14		Capt McSwain called Capt Hunley and notified him to have the quartering party up to Div by 0800A and report to Col Travis.	
				<b>SECRET</b>	



JOURNAL

FROM: 230000A Dec 1944  
TO : 232400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP OBERHAUSBERGEN  
Vic Coord 961007  
Date: 23 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TITL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	CUT					
	2235	15			Capt Hunley talked with Col Lynch on the above information and to send the same quartering party that was sent the last time to come up here.	
	2250	16			Capt Hunley notified all Bns and Separate Cos to be at this Regt CP at 0715A in the morning. A standard quartering party with transportation.	
2350		17			Div G-2 reports the following information: Be on alert for enemy paratroopers during recent alert of 1814A to 2015A. Believe to be wearing U.S. uniforms. Watch out during the night. Time signed 2155A. Expect move to be dropped. All units notified.	

SECRET

PAGE # 2

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142nd T.I. Det. (unrecd) 24th Inf. Div.

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
24 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

-251-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 11/21/44 to 12/24/44  
24th Inf. Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 240000A Dec 1944  
TO: 242400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP OBERHAUSBERGEN  
Date: 24 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME D. T. D.	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0145		1			Div called. Wants a Bn alerted to be ready to move within an hour's notice. 1st Bn notified. (PW deserter said they had a small bridgehead built up near GANBSHEIM and may attack the town). Our 1st Bn ready if anything develops. Capt Scott, CO AT Co, notified to have trucks ready to move lost Bn if needed. CO Cn Co notified to have trucks ready to move to 1st Bn CP to be ready to move the Bn. Cn Co notified. AT Co has 11 1/2-t trucks. Cn Co has 6 trucks.	
	0250	2			Cn Co trucks left for 1st Bn at 0240A.	
	0530	3			G-2 given situation.	
	0730	4			Quartering party left for Div CP.	
0900		5			Col Denholm, Div G-3, phoned Col Lynch. CO 143 Inf states they took six PWs last night from west bank of RHINE vicinity GANBSHEIM who stated they did have a bridgehead. 143 Inf committed reserve Bn in that area this morning. Gen requests 1st Bn of 142 RCT move by motor to GANBSHEIM immediately. The Bn will remain in Regtl reserve until committed when it will revert to CO 143 Inf. As soon as situation is cleared Bn will be released.	
	0905	6			Capt Lowery, 1st Bn, notified that the Bn will move to GANBSHEIM within the hour. The Bn will remain under Regtl control until committed by 143 Inf, upon which the Bn will revert to control 143 Inf CO. The AT trucks will be sent to you immediately. There will be six 2 1/2-ton trucks from Serv Co also.	
	0910	7			AT Co notified to send trucks to 1st Bn immediately	
	0920	8			Capt Hunley checked with Div G-3 on road from STRASBOURG to GANBSHEIM. They state the road is clear for traffic if vehicles stay well spaced.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 11/24/44 (1st Bn) 24th Inf, Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 240000A Dec 1944  
TO: 242400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP OBERHAUSEBERGEN  
Date: 24 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0925	9		Capt Hunley gave CO 1st Bn dispositions of 143 Inf troops. Vehicles move on road north from STRASBOURG well spaced.	
1025		10		Capt Lowery phoned and Bn is moving.	
	1100	11		Capt Hunley checked with G-3 on bombing by planes this morning. The planes were friendly and bombing installations across RHINE from 141 Inf.	
1230		12		Maj Newell, Div, phoned and 7th Army orders state 1/3 of Div moves 25 Dec and 2/3 on 26 Dec. Warned this Hq that an OI would be out stating that it covered all details. It is probable that this RCT will move tomorrow.	
	1240	13		Col Lynch left for Div CP.	
1300		14		Capt Lowery phoned and states Bn now closed in GAMBSHEIM.	
	1350	15		Col Lynch phoned Capt Hunley from Div. First elements will cross IP at 0900A. 3rd, 1st, 2nd Bns, AT, Cn, Serv, Hq Co. Asked Div for 60 trucks. No attachments for the move. Christmas dinner will be on Dec 27. 1st Bn will return to old bivouac area at 1530A if not needed by then. Have their units assembled and trucks stand by so they can move in ten minutes if released.	
1350		16		Col Coyle, CO 2nd Bn, came to CP. Capt Hunley gave him the instructions for moving tomorrow.	
	1400	17		CO 2nd Bn left CP.	
	1410	18		Capt Hunley checked with G-3 on attachments of Co B 111 Med Bn. They will move with this RCT.	
1430		19		Maj Newell G-3 section phoned and 1st Bn will be released no later than 1600A.	

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142 Inf Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 240000A Dec 1944  
242400A Dec 1944  
 TO :  
 MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
 Place: CP OBERHAUSBERGEN  
 Date: 24 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO	TIME NOTED	TYPE OR MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1435		20			1st Bn aid station phoned and states a civilian reports three planes came over and dropped ten paratroopers SE of MUNDOLSHEIM. (Approx 10 Km)	
1440		21			Div G-3 phoned and 1st Bn 142 Inf is being used to comb area. Div notified of civilian statement above.	
	1445	22			Regtl S-2 notified all 142 Inf units of information on paratroopers.	
1500		23			An Officer came to CP from 443 AAA. They will have two sections (4 guns) moving with 142 RCT tomorrow. Men will be attached for rations until entire 443 AAA unit arrives.	
1515		24			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
	1550	25			Col Lynch left for Div CP.	
1615		26			S-3 143 Inf phoned and states 1st Bn has not been committed, but will not be released until 1800A.	
1645		27			S-3 143 Inf phoned and 1st Bn 142 Inf was released at 1600A.	
1650		28			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1700		29			S-4 1st Bn states Bn is on way to old area. Transportation will be released upon return.	
	1700	30			Capt Hunley notified 2nd and 3rd Bns that they would have an AA gun in their column to be placed along column as directed by Bn CO. Personnel attached for rations until released.	
1710		31			Regtl guard reports approximately 25 flares have gone up to SW of CP. Capt Hunley phoned 3rd Bn and asked them to observe and report details on flares to this Hq immediately.	

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations: 1st Bn 142 Inf, Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 240000A Dec 1944  
TO: 242400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: GP OBERHAUSBERGEN  
Date: 24 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR REG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
IN	OUT					
	1720	32			I & R Plat sent to investigate flares.	
1730		33			Capt Lowery reports 1st Bn closed in MUNDOLSHEIM.	
1735		34			Capt Knox, 3rd Bn, called. Observer said four white, one yellow, and two green flares observed. Azimuth 32 degrees from town, 3rd Bn is in. Did not know distance - estimated about 2000 yds.	
1740		35			Capt Goetcher, CO Serv Co, phoned Capt Hunley on truck allotment. Capt Hunley stated the breakdown would be as follows: 1st Bn 19, 2nd Bn 18, 3rd Bn 17, Hq 3, Serv 3.	
1745		36			Capt Scott, CO AT Co, states he is sending a civilian <del>and one</del> PW to IPW cage who states he came through lines today.	
1745		37			Lt Brooks, Comm O 3rd Bn, states flares were being shot by 2nd Bn 141 Inf.	
1830		38			S-4 gave Capt Hunley details on truck allotment.	
	1840	39			CO 2nd Bn notified he would have 18 trucks for movement.	
	1845	40			S-3 3rd Bn notified they would have 17 trucks for movement.	
	1850	41			CO Hq Co notified he would have three trucks for movement.	
1940		42			G-2 section phoned and requests all units be alerted in regards to enemy paratroopers. Four PWs have been taken to the north.	
2000		43			AT Co states trucks have returned to Co area from 1st Bn.	
2025		44			S-3 3d Bn states FFI have approx 85 collaborationist in a fort E of HOLTZHEIM and they do not believe they have sufficient guards in case enemy should drop paratroops. Col Lynch ordered the situation be referred to Div G-2 notified.	

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 14 Dec 1944



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

1041

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

25 DECEMBER 1944

SECRET

- 257 -

331-Inf/142)-02 Record of Occurrences: From 1041 to 1042 (Unit Journal) 24th Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 280000A Dec 1944  
TO: 252400A Dec 1944  
MAP: FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP OBERHAUSBERGEN  
Date: 25 Dec 1944

TIME		TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA.
IN	OUT			
0800		1	Capt Orcutt, Div, phoned and states we will have fighter bomber cover on our move today. If have any panels suggest they be put on the vehicles throughout the column. Units notified.	
0805		2	S-4 phoned and 2nd Bn received trucks at 0740A.	
	0815	3	Capt Hunley notified all units to display panels on vehicles if they were available for the move.	
	1000	4	Col Lynch left for new CP.	
1040		5	Lt Col Graham called from SARREBOURG. Said two Cos of colored troops in our area would probably be out by 1500A today.	
	1300	6	CP moved to vicinity SARREBBURG.	
1400		7	Col Lynch arrived at new CP.	
1500		8	Regt CP opened in TROIS FONTAINES 548085.	
1620		9	Tail of column of Co B 111 Med Bn closed in.	
1620		10	Gen Stack came to CP. Left at 1635.	
1655		11	Gen Stack came to CP. Left at 1705.	
1900		12	S-4 reports shower point is located in 3rd Bn motor pool. Water point in BIBERSKIRCH.	

SECRET

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations: General and 1st Bn 142 Inf, Div.



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 33, U. S. ARMY

U I I T J O U R N A L

F O R

26 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**

-259-

336-Inf/142-0.3 Report of operations in France used for 1st and 2nd Div. 336-Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FRG : 260000A Dec 1944  
TO : 262400A Dec 1944  
M.P : FRANCE, 1:50.000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES  
Coord 548085  
Date: 26 Dec 1944

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	0800	1			Lt Col Graham left to inspect Regtl shower point and 1st and 3rd Bn bivouac areas.	
	0815	2			Capt Hunley checked with S-4 on targets for ranges. Will have them ready for firing on the 28th.	
	0835	3			Capt Hunley talked with Maj Newell, Div, about training areas. Areas to be generally to south.	
0840		4			Capt Fisher, 3rd Bn, asked for shower allotment to continue tomorrow morning, enough for two Cos.	
	0850	5			Capt Hunley left for training areas.	
1045		6			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
1100		7			Col Graham returned to CP.	
1950		8			G-3 phoned and Gen is having a meeting of Regtl COs and separate Bn COs at 1000A tomorrow. Place Div CP. Div begins training 28 Dec 1944.	
	2120	9			Capt Hunley called Maj Petrie, 111 Engrs, and made arrangements for use of three 2-man instruction teams from Co B 111 Engr Bn for 29 Dec.	
	2130	10			Co B 111 Engrs notified of above and requested to report to Bns for instructions after 1400A 27 Dec.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations. Same as 1st and 2nd Div. 27th Inf. Div.



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

*L-1041*

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

27 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

- 261 -

*336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142-1st Inf (142) 24th Inf. Div.*

JOURNAL

FROM: 270000A Dec 1944

Organization: 142 Inf

TO : 272400A Dec 1944

Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Coord 548085

Date: 27 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	0905	1			Col Lynch left for Div CP.	
0930		2			G-3 section phoned and gave following changes to TM # 21 Div 24 Dec 1944: 1 1/2 hours instead of 2 hours for camouflage, weapons, etc. 1 1/2 hours instead of 2 hours for for Basic Battle Drill.	
	0935	3			Capt Hunley left to look over training areas.	
1130		4			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1135		5			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
	1245	6			S-1 and S-4 notified to attend meeting of Colonel's at 1400A.	
1310		7			Capt Groom, CO Co A 636 TD Bn talked with Capt Hunley.	
1400		8			Col Lynch held a meeting of Bn CO's and Co CO's and Staff at Regt'l CP.	
	1545	9			Capt Hunley arranged with Capt Curry, CO Co B 111 Engr Bn, for 1 squad of Engrs to assist in putting up targets tomorrow. Squad will report to this Hq approximately at 0830A.	
	1610	10			Capt Hunley made arrangements with S-3 Div Arty for an officer to report to this Hq tomorrow morning to get details on demonstration to be conducted by 142 RCT.	

SECRET

PAGE # 1

336-Inf/142-0.3 Report of Operations, France 11/27/44 to 12/27/44, 142 Inf, Div.



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

U N I T J O U R N A L  
F O R  
28 D E C E M B E R 1944

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Occasional C  
INF. DIV.

Authority 100D 735017

JOURNAL

FROM: 280000A Dec 1944  
TO : 280000A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES  
Coord 548085  
Date: 28 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	0830	1			Col Lynch left for Div CP.	
1015		2			Officer from 131 FA came to CP and received instructions from Capt Hunley in regard to Officers' school to be held by 142 RCT.	
	1040	3			Capt Hunley left for Regt range area.	
1105		4			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
1140		5			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	
1215		6			2nd Bn reports four ramp mines at 565076.	
	1505	7			Col Lynch left for Regt review and presentation of awards area.	
1615		8			Col Lynch returned to CP. Maj Gen Melbourne, CG 21 Corps, came to CP with Gen Dahlquist, CG 36 Div and conferred with Col Lynch.	
	1630	9			Gen Melbourne and Gen Dahlquist left CP.	
1705		10			S-4 called stating he had permission to use mov building for officer school 291430 to 291630A.	
	1755	11			Capt Hunley asked CO AT Co to send three AT 1½ trucks to both 2nd and 3rd Bns tomorrow at 0700 To be used for hauling troops to ranges.	
	2115	12			Bn S-3's notified that officers school would be held in movie building in 2nd Bn area at 291430.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1

-267-



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
29 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

-265-

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations

Inf. Div.

JOURNAL

FROM: 290000A Dec 1944  
TO : 292400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE. 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES  
Coord 548085  
Date: 29 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
	1010	1			Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn range.	Returned at 1120A
	1330	2			Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn. Will also visit 1st Bn.	
1410		3			Maj Puck, Div PM, reports he has stationed some MP's on outskirts of TROIS FONTAINES to check vehicles and also for security purposes.	
	1415	4			Lt Col Graham left for 1st Bn.	
1530		5			Lt Col Graham returned to CP.	
1535		6			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
	1655	7			Col Lynch left for Div. Will return around 1900A or 2000A.	
1715		8			Col Lynch called from Div: To notify Lt Col Coyle about the tactical walk/ that is coming up. He is to replace Lt Col Minor.	
1745		9			Maj Gaddes, Div Arty, asked if help could be obtained to instruct an Arty defense platoon in infantry tactics. Capt Hunley said he thought something could be worked out.	
1945		10			Col Lynch returned to CP.	

**SECRET**

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France 142 Inf. Div.



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 100D 735817

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL

FOR

30 DECEMBER 1944

**SECRET**

-267-

331-Inf/med 22 Dec 1944  
INF. DIV.

JOURNAL

FROM: 300000A Dec 1944

TO : 302400A Dec 1944

MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf

Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES

Date: Coord 548085  
30 Dec 1944

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0715		1			S-3 3rd Bn phoned for information on the 15 minute alert.	
	0730	2			Capt Hunley checked with G-3 who states verbal order still in effect. Will give details to this Hq in approximately 30 minutes. CG to go make a reconnaissance today.	
	0735	3			S-3 3rd Bn notified to cancel training and that verbal order was still in effect until further notice.	
	0825	4			Col Graham left to inspect quarters in following order: 1st, 2nd and 3rd Bns.	
0825		5			G-3 section phoned and Bn is to remain on alert until 1800A. A Bn of 143 Inf will then be put on alert. Trucks to remain at Bn area and troops to take class in training.	
	0835	6			S-3 3rd Bn notified of above information.	
1030		7			Lt Col Graham returned to CP.	
	1035	8			Col Lynch left to visit the Bns.	
	1300	9			S-3 3rd Bn asked if 3rd Bn officers would attend officers school. Ans: yes.	
	1345	10			Col Lynch left for 2nd Bn, 1st Bn, and Officer school.	
	1410	11			Capt Hunley left for Arty School; Cn Co and ranges. Returned at 1550A.	
1555		12			Received Div Opns Instr 301300A Dec 1944.	
1600		13			Col Lynch returned to CP.	

SECRET



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ONE HUNDRED FORTY SECOND INFANTRY  
APO # 36, U. S. ARMY

UNIT JOURNAL  
FOR  
3/ DECEMBER 1944

SECRET

-269-

INF. DIV.

JOURNAL

FROM: 310000A Dec 1944  
TO : 312400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE, 1:50,000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES  
Date: Coord # 548085  
31 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
1120	0945	1			Col Lynch left to visit Bns. Returned at 1035A.	
		2			Lt Col Wilburn, CO 636 TD, came to CP.	
	1150	3			S-3 1st Bn notified that the Bn would have a platoon of TDs attached for platoon and company problems on 6, 8, and 9 Jan.	
	1205	4			Lt Col Wilbur left CP.	
	1210	5			S-3 3rd Bn notified of TD status.	
	1455	6			Capt Hunley notified Bns to have a staff officer at Regt CP at 1600A prepared to make reconnaissance of assembly area N of SARREBOURG.	
	1500	7			Col Lynch left for 3rd Bn.	
	1510	8			Capt Hunley notified AT, Cn, Sv, Hq Cos to have officer report to this Hq at 1600A prepared to go N of SARREBOURG on ren of assembly area.	
	1600	9			Quartermaster party with Lt. Col Graham in command left for RCT assembly area vicinity DOMFESSE vic Q-3957.	
1730		10			G-3 phoned and requested Capt Hunley attend a meeting at G-3 office at 1930A.	
	1900	11			Capt Hunley left for Div CP.	
2000		12			Col Hardy of Div stated Plat of Clr Co now located near Div CP. Have 12 vehicles and will leave route of march at CR entering into 143 Inf assy area.	
2050		13			Capt Orcutt, Div, phoned and states a P-47 crashed this afternoon approximately six miles S of SARREBOURG. If any trace found in Regtl Trg sector notify Div.	
2055		14			Capt Hunley returned to CP.	

**SECRET**

PAGE # 1

336-Inf/142-03 Report of Operations in France 143rd Inf Regt (1st Div) 36th Inf Div.



JOURNAL

FROM: 310000A Dec 1944  
TO : 312400A Dec 1944  
MAP : FRANCE. 1:50.000

Organization: 142 Inf  
Place: CP TROIS FONTAINES  
Coord # 548085  
Date: 31 Dec 1944

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DATED	TYPE OR MSG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. <b>SECRET</b>	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
2125		15			Col Lynch returned to CP.	
2310		16			Col Graham and quartering party returned from reconnaissance of new RCT assembly area north of SARREBOURG.	
2315		17			Regt'l MP Plat patrol reports a white flare went up vicinity town of Co B 111 Med followed three minutes later by amber flare.	
					<b>SECRET</b>	

336-Inf (142)-0.3 Report of Operations in France-142nd Inf. Regt. (Vol II) 36th Inf. Div.

SECRET

ANNEX NO 1  
STRIP MAP  
ROAD MAP 1/200,000  
SHEET 57

SECRET

ON 143 HCT  
241500, Dec 1944

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS

Map: FRANCE Road, 1:200,000, Sheet # 57

1. 148th Inf Regt (on 7 III) led on attack moves to enter 28 Dec 1944 to new army and training area etc. (see sketch).

2. Conduct of march:

- (1) For routes to IP and destination see overlays Annex # 1 and Annex # 2.

(2) March table:

TIME AND MILEAGE	ON 143 HCT (1/200,000)
1. 1st 10	1100
2. 1st 20	1115
3. 1st 30	1130
4. 1st 40	1145
5. 1st 50	1160
6. 1st 60	1175
7. 1st 70	1190
8. 1st 80	1205
9. 1st 90	1220
10. 1st 100	1235
11. 1st 110	1250
12. 1st 120	1265
13. 1st 130	1280
14. 1st 140	1295
15. 1st 150	1310
16. 1st 160	1325
17. 1st 170	1340
18. 1st 180	1355
19. 1st 190	1370
20. 1st 200	1385
21. 1st 210	1400
22. 1st 220	1415
23. 1st 230	1430
24. 1st 240	1445
25. 1st 250	1460
26. 1st 260	1475
27. 1st 270	1490
28. 1st 280	1505
29. 1st 290	1520
30. 1st 300	1535
31. 1st 310	1550
32. 1st 320	1565
33. 1st 330	1580
34. 1st 340	1595
35. 1st 350	1610
36. 1st 360	1625
37. 1st 370	1640
38. 1st 380	1655
39. 1st 390	1670
40. 1st 400	1685
41. 1st 410	1700
42. 1st 420	1715
43. 1st 430	1730
44. 1st 440	1745
45. 1st 450	1760
46. 1st 460	1775
47. 1st 470	1790
48. 1st 480	1805
49. 1st 490	1820
50. 1st 500	1835
51. 1st 510	1850
52. 1st 520	1865
53. 1st 530	1880
54. 1st 540	1895
55. 1st 550	1910
56. 1st 560	1925
57. 1st 570	1940
58. 1st 580	1955
59. 1st 590	1970
60. 1st 600	1985
61. 1st 610	2000
62. 1st 620	2015
63. 1st 630	2030
64. 1st 640	2045
65. 1st 650	2060
66. 1st 660	2075
67. 1st 670	2090
68. 1st 680	2105
69. 1st 690	2120
70. 1st 700	2135
71. 1st 710	2150
72. 1st 720	2165
73. 1st 730	2180
74. 1st 740	2195
75. 1st 750	2210
76. 1st 760	2225
77. 1st 770	2240
78. 1st 780	2255
79. 1st 790	2270
80. 1st 800	2285
81. 1st 810	2300
82. 1st 820	2315
83. 1st 830	2330
84. 1st 840	2345
85. 1st 850	2360
86. 1st 860	2375
87. 1st 870	2390
88. 1st 880	2405
89. 1st 890	2420
90. 1st 900	2435
91. 1st 910	2450
92. 1st 920	2465
93. 1st 930	2480
94. 1st 940	2495
95. 1st 950	2510
96. 1st 960	2525
97. 1st 970	2540
98. 1st 980	2555
99. 1st 990	2570
100. 1st 1000	2585
101. 1st 1010	2600
102. 1st 1020	2615
103. 1st 1030	2630
104. 1st 1040	2645
105. 1st 1050	2660
106. 1st 1060	2675
107. 1st 1070	2690
108. 1st 1080	2705
109. 1st 1090	2720
110. 1st 1100	2735
111. 1st 1110	2750
112. 1st 1120	2765
113. 1st 1130	2780
114. 1st 1140	2795
115. 1st 1150	2810
116. 1st 1160	2825
117. 1st 1170	2840
118. 1st 1180	2855
119. 1st 1190	2870
120. 1st 1200	2885
121. 1st 1210	2900
122. 1st 1220	2915
123. 1st 1230	2930
124. 1st 1240	2945
125. 1st 1250	2960
126. 1st 1260	2975
127. 1st 1270	2990
128. 1st 1280	3005
129. 1st 1290	3020
130. 1st 1300	3035
131. 1st 1310	3050
132. 1st 1320	3065
133. 1st 1330	3080
134. 1st 1340	3095
135. 1st 1350	3110
136. 1st 1360	3125
137. 1st 1370	3140
138. 1st 1380	3155
139. 1st 1390	3170
140. 1st 1400	3185
141. 1st 1410	3200
142. 1st 1420	3215
143. 1st 1430	3230
144. 1st 1440	3245
145. 1st 1450	3260
146. 1st 1460	3275
147. 1st 1470	3290
148. 1st 1480	3305
149. 1st 1490	3320
150. 1st 1500	3335
151. 1st 1510	3350
152. 1st 1520	3365
153. 1st 1530	3380
154. 1st 1540	3395
155. 1st 1550	3410
156. 1st 1560	3425
157. 1st 1570	3440
158. 1st 1580	3455
159. 1st 1590	3470
160. 1st 1600	3485
161. 1st 1610	3500
162. 1st 1620	3515
163. 1st 1630	3530
164. 1st 1640	3545
165. 1st 1650	3560
166. 1st 1660	3575
167. 1st 1670	3590
168. 1st 1680	3605
169. 1st 1690	3620
170. 1st 1700	3635
171. 1st 1710	3650
172. 1st 1720	3665
173. 1st 1730	3680
174. 1st 1740	3695
175. 1st 1750	3710
176. 1st 1760	3725
177. 1st 1770	3740
178. 1st 1780	3755
179. 1st 1790	3770
180. 1st 1800	3785
181. 1st 1810	3800
182. 1st 1820	3815
183. 1st 1830	3830
184. 1st 1840	3845
185. 1st 1850	3860
186. 1st 1860	3875
187. 1st 1870	3890
188. 1st 1880	3905
189. 1st 1890	3920
190. 1st 1900	3935
191. 1st 1910	3950
192. 1st 1920	3965
193. 1st 1930	3980
194. 1st 1940	3995
195. 1st 1950	4010
196. 1st 1960	4025
197. 1st 1970	4040
198. 1st 1980	4055
199. 1st 1990	4070
200. 1st 2000	4085
201. 1st 2010	4100
202. 1st 2020	4115
203. 1st 2030	4130
204. 1st 2040	4145
205. 1st 2050	4160
206. 1st 2060	4175
207. 1st 2070	4190
208. 1st 2080	4205
209. 1st 2090	4220
210. 1st 2100	4235
211. 1st 2110	4250
212. 1st 2120	4265
213. 1st 2130	4280
214. 1st 2140	4295
215. 1st 2150	4310
216. 1st 2160	4325
217. 1st 2170	4340
218. 1st 2180	4355
219. 1st 2190	4370
220. 1st 2200	4385
221. 1st 2210	4400
222. 1st 2220	4415
223. 1st 2230	4430
224. 1st 2240	4445
225. 1st 2250	4460
226. 1st 2260	4475
227. 1st 2270	4490
228. 1st 2280	4505
229. 1st 2290	4520
230. 1st 2300	4535
231. 1st 2310	4550
232. 1st 2320	4565
233. 1st 2330	4580
234. 1st 2340	4595
235. 1st 2350	4610
236. 1st 2360	4625
237. 1st 2370	4640
238. 1st 2380	4655
239. 1st 2390	4670
240. 1st 2400	4685
241. 1st 2410	4700
242. 1st 2420	4715
243. 1st 2430	4730
244. 1st 2440	4745
245. 1st 2450	4760
246. 1st 2460	4775
247. 1st 2470	4790
248. 1st 2480	4805
249. 1st 2490	4820
250. 1st 2500	4835
251. 1st 2510	4850
252. 1st 2520	4865
253. 1st 2530	4880
254. 1st 2540	4895
255. 1st 2550	4910
256. 1st 2560	4925
257. 1st 2570	4940
258. 1st 2580	4955
259. 1st 2590	4970
260. 1st 2600	4985
261. 1st 2610	5000
262. 1st 2620	5015
263. 1st 2630	5030
264. 1st 2640	5045
265. 1st 2650	5060
266. 1st 2660	5075
267. 1st 2670	5090
268. 1st 2680	5105
269. 1st 2690	5120
270. 1st 2700	5135
271. 1st 2710	5150
272. 1st 2720	5165
273. 1st 2730	5180
274. 1st 2740	5195
275. 1st 2750	5210
276. 1st 2760	5225
277. 1st 2770	5240
278. 1st 2780	5255
279. 1st 2790	5270
280. 1st 2800	5285
281. 1st 2810	5300
282. 1st 2820	5315
283. 1st 2830	5330
284. 1st 2840	5345
285. 1st 2850	5360
286. 1st 2860	5375
287. 1st 2870	5390
288. 1st 2880	5405
289. 1st 2890	5420
290. 1st 2900	5435
291. 1st 2910	5450
292. 1st 2920	5465
293. 1st 2930	5480
294. 1st 2940	5495
295. 1st 2950	5510
296. 1st 2960	5525
297. 1st 2970	5540
298. 1st 2980	5555
299. 1st 2990	5570
300. 1st 3000	5585
301. 1st 3010	5600
302. 1st 3020	5615
303. 1st 3030	5630
304. 1st 3040	5645
305. 1st 3050	5660
306. 1st 3060	5675
307. 1st 3070	5690
308. 1st 3080	5705
309. 1st 3090	5720
310. 1st 3100	5735
311. 1st 3110	5750
312. 1st 3120	5765
313. 1st 3130	5780
314. 1st 3140	5795
315. 1st 3150	5810
316. 1st 3160	5825
317. 1st 3170	5840
318. 1st 3180	5855
319. 1st 3190	5870
320. 1st 3200	5885
321. 1st 3210	5900
322. 1st 3220	5915
323. 1st 3230	5930
324. 1st 3240	5945
325. 1st 3250	5960
326. 1st 3260	5975
327. 1st 3270	5990
328. 1st 3280	6005
329. 1st 3290	6020
330. 1st 3300	6035
331. 1st 3310	6050
332. 1st 3320	6065
333. 1st 3330	6080
334. 1st 3340	6095
335. 1st 3350	6110
336. 1st 3360	6125
337. 1st 3370	6140
338. 1st 3380	6155
339. 1st 3390	6170
340. 1st 3400	6185
341. 1st 3410	6200
342. 1st 3420	6215
343. 1st 3430	6230
344. 1st 3440	6245
345. 1st 3450	6260
346. 1st 3460	6275
347. 1st 3470	6290
348. 1st 3480	6305
349. 1st 3490	6320
350. 1st 3500	6335
351. 1st 3510	6350
352. 1st 3520	6365
353. 1st 3530	6380
354. 1st 3540	6395
355. 1st 3550	6410
356. 1st 3560	6425
357. 1st 3570	6440
358. 1st 3580	6455
359. 1st 3590	6470
360. 1st 3600	6485
361. 1st 3610	6500
362. 1st 3620	6515
363. 1st 3630	6530
364. 1st 3640	6545
365. 1st 3650	6560
366. 1st 3660	6575
367. 1st 3670	6590
368. 1st 3680	6605
369. 1st 3690	6620
370. 1st 3700	6635
371. 1st 3710	6650
372. 1st 3720	6665
373. 1st 3730	6680
374. 1st 3740	6695
375. 1st 3750	6710
376. 1st 3760	6725
377. 1st 3770	6740
378. 1st 3780	6755
379. 1st 3790	6770
380. 1st 3800	6785
381. 1st 3810	6800
382. 1st 3820	6815
383. 1st 3830	6830
384. 1st 3840	6845
385. 1st 3850	6860
386. 1st 3860	6875
387. 1st 3870	6890
388. 1st 3880	6905
389. 1st 3890	6920
390. 1st 3900	6935
391. 1st 3910	6950
392. 1st 3920	6965
393. 1st 3930	6980
394. 1st 3940	6995
395. 1st 3950	7010
396. 1st 3960	7025
397. 1st 3970	7040
398. 1st 3980	7055
399. 1st 3990	7070
400. 1st 4000	7085
401. 1st 4010	7100
402. 1st 4020	7115
403. 1st 4030	7130
404. 1st 4040	7145
405. 1st 4050	7160
406. 1st 4060	7175
407. 1st 4070	7190
408. 1st 4080	7205
409. 1st 4090	7220
410. 1st 4100	7235
411. 1st 4110	7250
412. 1st 4120	7265
413. 1st 4130	7280
414. 1st 4140	7295
415. 1st 4150	7310
416. 1st 4160	7325
417. 1st 4170	7340
418. 1st 4180	7355
419. 1st 4190	7



SECRET

IN 112 NOV 1944  
SEC 1000000

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS

REF: FRANCE MAP, 1:500,000, Sheet 2-07

1. Same Inf Regt (as 112) set on stable course by order 20 Dec 1944 to new army and existing army via BARRAGEMENT.

2. Conduct of march:

(1) The routes to IP and destination are overlaid on map # 1 and Annex # 2.

(2) March order:

ROUTE AND DISTANCE	CHARTERED IF (IN-CHARGE)
1. 1st BN	0800
2. 2nd BN	1010
3. 3rd BN	1120
4. 4th BN	1230
5. 5th BN	1340
6. 6th BN	1450
7. 7th BN	1550
8. 8th BN	1650
9. 9th BN	1750
10. 10th BN	1850
11. 11th BN	1950
12. 12th BN	2050
13. 13th BN	2150
14. 14th BN	2250
15. 15th BN	2350
16. 16th BN	2450
17. 17th BN	2550
18. 18th BN	2650
19. 19th BN	2750
20. 20th BN	2850
21. 21st BN	2950
22. 22nd BN	3050
23. 23rd BN	3150
24. 24th BN	3250
25. 25th BN	3350
26. 26th BN	3450
27. 27th BN	3550
28. 28th BN	3650
29. 29th BN	3750
30. 30th BN	3850
31. 31st BN	3950
32. 32nd BN	4050
33. 33rd BN	4150
34. 34th BN	4250
35. 35th BN	4350
36. 36th BN	4450
37. 37th BN	4550
38. 38th BN	4650
39. 39th BN	4750
40. 40th BN	4850
41. 41st BN	4950
42. 42nd BN	5050
43. 43rd BN	5150
44. 44th BN	5250
45. 45th BN	5350
46. 46th BN	5450
47. 47th BN	5550
48. 48th BN	5650
49. 49th BN	5750
50. 50th BN	5850
51. 51st BN	5950
52. 52nd BN	6050
53. 53rd BN	6150
54. 54th BN	6250
55. 55th BN	6350
56. 56th BN	6450
57. 57th BN	6550
58. 58th BN	6650
59. 59th BN	6750
60. 60th BN	6850
61. 61st BN	6950
62. 62nd BN	7050
63. 63rd BN	7150
64. 64th BN	7250
65. 65th BN	7350
66. 66th BN	7450
67. 67th BN	7550
68. 68th BN	7650
69. 69th BN	7750
70. 70th BN	7850
71. 71st BN	7950
72. 72nd BN	8050
73. 73rd BN	8150
74. 74th BN	8250
75. 75th BN	8350
76. 76th BN	8450
77. 77th BN	8550
78. 78th BN	8650
79. 79th BN	8750
80. 80th BN	8850
81. 81st BN	8950
82. 82nd BN	9050
83. 83rd BN	9150
84. 84th BN	9250
85. 85th BN	9350
86. 86th BN	9450
87. 87th BN	9550
88. 88th BN	9650
89. 89th BN	9750
90. 90th BN	9850
91. 91st BN	9950
92. 92nd BN	10050
93. 93rd BN	10150
94. 94th BN	10250
95. 95th BN	10350
96. 96th BN	10450
97. 97th BN	10550
98. 98th BN	10650
99. 99th BN	10750
100. 100th BN	10850
101. 101st BN	10950
102. 102nd BN	11050
103. 103rd BN	11150
104. 104th BN	11250
105. 105th BN	11350
106. 106th BN	11450
107. 107th BN	11550
108. 108th BN	11650
109. 109th BN	11750
110. 110th BN	11850
111. 111th BN	11950
112. 112th BN	12050
113. 113th BN	12150
114. 114th BN	12250
115. 115th BN	12350
116. 116th BN	12450
117. 117th BN	12550
118. 118th BN	12650
119. 119th BN	12750
120. 120th BN	12850
121. 121st BN	12950
122. 122nd BN	13050
123. 123rd BN	13150
124. 124th BN	13250
125. 125th BN	13350
126. 126th BN	13450
127. 127th BN	13550
128. 128th BN	13650
129. 129th BN	13750
130. 130th BN	13850
131. 131st BN	13950
132. 132nd BN	14050
133. 133rd BN	14150
134. 134th BN	14250
135. 135th BN	14350
136. 136th BN	14450
137. 137th BN	14550
138. 138th BN	14650
139. 139th BN	14750
140. 140th BN	14850
141. 141st BN	14950
142. 142nd BN	15050
143. 143rd BN	15150
144. 144th BN	15250
145. 145th BN	15350
146. 146th BN	15450
147. 147th BN	15550
148. 148th BN	15650
149. 149th BN	15750
150. 150th BN	15850
151. 151st BN	15950
152. 152nd BN	16050
153. 153rd BN	16150
154. 154th BN	16250
155. 155th BN	16350
156. 156th BN	16450
157. 157th BN	16550
158. 158th BN	16650
159. 159th BN	16750
160. 160th BN	16850
161. 161st BN	16950
162. 162nd BN	17050
163. 163rd BN	17150
164. 164th BN	17250
165. 165th BN	17350
166. 166th BN	17450
167. 167th BN	17550
168. 168th BN	17650
169. 169th BN	17750
170. 170th BN	17850
171. 171st BN	17950
172. 172nd BN	18050
173. 173rd BN	18150
174. 174th BN	18250
175. 175th BN	18350
176. 176th BN	18450
177. 177th BN	18550
178. 178th BN	18650
179. 179th BN	18750
180. 180th BN	18850
181. 181st BN	18950
182. 182nd BN	19050
183. 183rd BN	19150
184. 184th BN	19250
185. 185th BN	19350
186. 186th BN	19450
187. 187th BN	19550
188. 188th BN	19650
189. 189th BN	19750
190. 190th BN	19850
191. 191st BN	19950
192. 192nd BN	20050
193. 193rd BN	20150
194. 194th BN	20250
195. 195th BN	20350
196. 196th BN	20450
197. 197th BN	20550
198. 198th BN	20650
199. 199th BN	20750
200. 200th BN	20850
201. 201st BN	20950
202. 202nd BN	21050
203. 203rd BN	21150
204. 204th BN	21250
205. 205th BN	21350
206. 206th BN	21450
207. 207th BN	21550
208. 208th BN	21650
209. 209th BN	21750
210. 210th BN	21850
211. 211st BN	21950
212. 212nd BN	22050
213. 213rd BN	22150
214. 214th BN	22250
215. 215th BN	22350
216. 216th BN	22450
217. 217th BN	22550
218. 218th BN	22650
219. 219th BN	22750
220. 220th BN	22850
221. 221st BN	22950
222. 222nd BN	23050
223. 223rd BN	23150
224. 224th BN	23250
225. 225th BN	23350
226. 226th BN	23450
227. 227th BN	23550
228. 228th BN	23650
229. 229th BN	23750
230. 230th BN	23850
231. 231st BN	23950
232. 232nd BN	24050
233. 233rd BN	24150
234. 234th BN	24250
235. 235th BN	24350
236. 236th BN	24450
237. 237th BN	24550
238. 238th BN	24650
239. 239th BN	24750
240. 240th BN	24850
241. 241st BN	24950
242. 242nd BN	25050
243. 243rd BN	25150
244. 244th BN	25250
245. 245th BN	25350
246. 246th BN	25450
247. 247th BN	25550
248. 248th BN	25650
249. 249th BN	25750
250. 250th BN	25850
251. 251st BN	25950
252. 252nd BN	26050
253. 253rd BN	26150
254. 254th BN	26250
255. 255th BN	26350
256. 256th BN	26450
257. 257th BN	26550
258. 258th BN	26650
259. 259th BN	26750
260. 260th BN	26850
261. 261st BN	26950
262. 262nd BN	27050
263. 263rd BN	27150
264. 264th BN	27250
265. 265th BN	27350
266. 266th BN	27450
267. 267th BN	27550
268. 268th BN	27650
269. 269th BN	27750
270. 270th BN	27850
271. 271st BN	27950
272. 272nd BN	28050
273. 273rd BN	28150
274. 274th BN	28250
275. 275th BN	28350
276. 276th BN	28450
277. 277th BN	28550
278. 278th BN	28650
279. 279th BN	28750
280. 280th BN	28850
281. 281st BN	28950
282. 282nd BN	29050
283. 283rd BN	29150
284. 284th BN	29250
285. 285th BN	29350
286. 286th BN	29450
287. 287th BN	29550
288. 288th BN	29650
289. 289th BN	29750
290. 290th BN	29850
291. 291st BN	29950
292. 292nd BN	30050
293. 293rd BN	30150
294. 294th BN	30250
295. 295th BN	30350
296. 296th BN	30450
297. 297th BN	30550
298. 298th BN	30650
299. 299th BN	30750
300. 300th BN	30850
301. 301st BN	30950
302. 302nd BN	31050
303. 303rd BN	31150
304. 304th BN	31250
305. 305th BN	31350
306. 306th BN	31450
307. 307th BN	31550
308. 308th BN	31650
309. 309th BN	31750
310. 310th BN	31850
311. 311st BN	31950
312. 312nd BN	32050
313. 313rd BN	32150
314. 314th BN	32250
315. 315th BN	32350
316. 316th BN	32450
317. 317th BN	32550
318. 318th BN	32650
319. 319th BN	32750
320. 320th BN	32850
321. 321st BN	32950
322. 322nd BN	33050
323. 323rd BN	33150
324. 324th BN	33250
325. 325th BN	33350
326. 326th BN	33450
327. 327th BN	33550
328. 328th BN	33650
329. 329th BN	33750
330. 330th BN	33850
331. 331st BN	33950
332. 332nd BN	34050
333. 333rd BN	34150
334. 334th BN	34250
335. 335th BN	34350
336. 336th BN	34450
337. 337th BN	34550
338. 338th BN	34650
339. 339th BN	34750
340. 340th BN	34850
341. 341st BN	34950
342. 342nd BN	35050
343. 343rd BN	35150
344. 344th BN	35250
345. 345th BN	35350
346. 346th BN	35450
347. 347th BN	35550
348. 348th BN	35650
349. 349th BN	35750
350. 350th BN	35850
351. 351st BN	35950
352. 352nd BN	36050
353. 353rd BN	36150
354. 354th BN	36250
355. 355th BN	36350
356. 356th BN	36450
357. 357th BN	36550
358. 358th BN	36650
359. 359th BN	36750
360. 360th BN	36850
361. 361st BN	36950
362. 362nd BN	37050
363. 363rd BN	37150
364. 364th BN	37250
365. 365th BN	37350
366. 366th BN	37450
367. 367th BN	37550
368. 368th BN	37650
369. 369th BN	37750
370. 370th BN	37850
371. 371st BN	37950
372. 372nd BN	38050
373. 373rd BN	38150
374. 374th BN	38250
375. 375th BN	38350
376. 376th BN	38450
377. 377th BN	38550
378. 378th BN	38650
379. 379th BN	38750
380. 380th BN	38850
381. 381st BN	38950
382. 382nd BN	39050
383. 383rd BN	39150
384. 384th BN	39250
385. 385th BN	39350
386. 386th BN	39450
387. 387th BN	39550
388. 388th BN	39650
389. 389th BN	39750
390. 390th BN	39850
391. 391st BN	39950
392. 392nd BN	40050
393. 393rd BN	40150
394. 394th BN	40250